Annex 1 to the Ordinance of the FDJP of [day month] 2017 on the conduct of the Surveillance of Post and Telecommunications (VD-ÜPF; SR 780.11.XX)

Technical requirements for the handover interfaces for the conduct of the Surveillance of Telecommunications

SR 780.11.ZZ

Version X



1 Scope of application

This technical specifications document describes the technical requirements and options for the handover interfaces between the equipment of the Communication Service Providers (CSPs) and the equipment of the Post and Telecommunications Surveillance Service (PTSS) for the provision of information requests, real-time interception, historical data (retroactive interception) and emergency paging. It specifies how the respective ETSI technical specifications apply to the different administrative and technical handover interfaces in Switzerland.

Some of the administrative and technical handover interfaces are not standardised by ETSI and are therefore specified in a proprietary manner in this document.



Contents

1	Sc	ope of application	2
2	Ab	breviations	4
3	De	finitions	7
4	Ad	ministrative Handover Interfaces	8
	4.1	General	8
	4.2	XML over HTTP Exchange	9
	4.3	Secure Email Exchange	46
	4.4	Telephone and fax	
	4.5	Registered mail	
5		get Identifiers	
6	Re	al-time Surveillance (Lawful Interception)	
	6.1	General	
	6.2	Real-time interception types	
	6.3	Common identifiers and parameters of the handover interfaces	
	6.4	ASN.1 parameters definition	
	6.5	Handover interfaces requirements and options	
	6.6	Applicable ASN.1 module versions for real-time interceptions	
7	His	storical Data (Retroactive Surveillance)	
	7.1	General	
	7.2	Historical data (retroactive) interception types	112
	7.3	Common identifiers and parameters of the handover interfaces	113
	7.4	Formats and coding requirements for retroactive data	116
	7.5	Historical data handover interface requirements and options	
	7.6	Applicable XML schema version for historical data interceptions	145
8	Inf	ormation Requests	146
	8.1	General	146
	8.2	Information request types	
	8.3	Common identifiers and parameters of the handover interfaces	
	8.4	Formats and coding requirements for information requests	
	8.5	Handover interfaces requirements	
	8.6	Applicable XML schema version for information requests	
9		curity	
	9.1	Data Protection	
	9.2	Hardware Security	
	9.3	Personnel Security Aspects	
1	0 Lis	t of Technical Specifications	192

2 Abbreviations

3GPP Third Generation Partnership Project

ASCII American National Standard Code for Information Interchange

ASN.1 Abstract Syntax Notation One BA Basic Access (ISDN Basic Access)

BC Bearer Capability

BRAS Broadband Remote Access Server

BÜPF "Bundesgesetz vom 18. März 2016 betreffend die Überwachung des Post- und

Fernmeldeverkehrs (BÜPF, SR 780.1)" - Federal Act of 18 March 2016 on the

Surveillance of Post and Telecommunications

CATV Cable television

CC Content of Communication

CD Call Data

CGI Cell Global Identification

CLIP/R Calling Line Identification Presentation / Restriction

CMTS Cable Modem Termination System

COLP/R Connected Line Identification Presentation / Restriction

CSP Communications Service Provider

CUG Closed User Group

DCF77 German longwave time signal and standard-frequency radio station.

DDI Direct Dialling In

DSS1 Digital Subscriber Signalling System No 1

DTD Document Type Definition

E.164 International public telecommunication numbering plan defined by ITU-T

ECGI E-UTRAN Cell Global Identification

EJPD Eidgenössisches Justiz- und Polizeidepartement

EPS Evolved Packet System

ETSI European Telecommunications Standards Institute E-UTRAN Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network

FDJP Federal Department of Justice and Police

FOITT Federal Office of Information Technology, Systems and Telecommunication

FTP File Transfer Protocol

GERAN GSM EDGE Radio Access Network
GPRS General Packet Radio Service

GSM Global System for Mobile Communications

HI Handover Interface
HLC High Layer Compatibility
HTTP HyperText Transfer Protocol

HTTPS HyperText Transfer Protocol over Secure Socket Layer

IETF Internet Engineering Task Force
IIF Internal Interception Function
IMAP Internet Message Access Protocol

IMEI International Mobile station Equipment Identity

IMSI International Mobile Subscriber Identity

INI Internal Network Interface

IP Internet Protocol

IRI Interception Related Information

ISC-EJPD Informatik Service Centre Eidgenössisches Justiz- und Polizeidepartement

ISC-FDJP IT Service Centre Federal Department of Justice and Police

ISDN Integrated Services Digital Network

ISO International Organization for Standardization

ITU-T International Telecommunication Union - Telecommunication Standardisation

Sector

LAN Local Area Network

LEMF Law Enforcement Monitoring Facility

LI Lawful Interception

LIID Lawful Interception Identifier
MAP Mobile Application Part
MMS Multimedia Messaging Service

MS Mobile Station

MSC Mobile Switching Centre

MSISDN Mobile Subscriber ISDN Number MSN Multiple Subscriber Number

MTA Mail Transfer Agent

NEID Network Element Identifier

VD-ÜPF Ordinance of the FDJP of [day month] 2017 on the conduct of the Surveillance of

Post and Telecommunications (SR 780.11XX)

OFCOM Federal Office of Communications (Switzerland)

OID Object Identifier

PDN-GW Packet Data Network Gateway
POP3 Post Office Protocol – Version 3

PRA Primary Rate Access
PRS Premium Rate Services

PSTN Public Switched Telephone Network

PTSS Postal and Telecommunications Surveillance Service

PUK Personal Unblocking Key
RAI Routing Area Identity
S-GW Serving Gateway
SAI Service Area Identity
SIP Session Initiation Protocol
SIM Subscriber Identity Module
SMS Short Message Service

SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol SN Subscriber Number

SR "Systematische Sammlung des Bundesrechts" – Classified Compilation of

Federal Legislation

TAI Tracking Area Identity

TCE-O Telecommunications equipment belonging to the obligated party (the CSP)

TCP Transport Control Protocol
TDM Time Division Multiplexing
UDP User Datagram Protocol

UE User Equipment

UMS Unified Messaging System

UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System

URI Uniform Resource Identifier URL Uniform Resource Locator

UTF-8 8-bit Unicode Transformation Format (RFC 3629, ISO 10646)

UTRAN Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network

UUS User-to-User Signalling
VMS Voicemail Service
VoIP Voice over IP

VPN Virtual Private Network

VÜPF "Verordnung vom 31. Oktober 2001 über die Überwachung des Post- und

Fernmeldeverkehrs (VÜPF, SR 780.11)" - Ordinance of 31 October 2001 on the

Surveillance of Post and Telecommunications

WGS World Geodetic System
WLAN Wireless Local Area Network

xDSL Digital subscriber line (x stands for various types)

XML Extensible Markup LanguageXSD XML Schema Definition

3 Definitions

Communication service provider (CSP)

The CSP is intended as the legal entity providing telecommunication services, including network operators, access providers and service providers. Where appropriate, the requirements and options in this document concerning the CSP are applicable by analogy to the providers of derived communication services with extended obligations.

Handover interface (HI)

Physical and logical interface across which the information requests and the interception measures are requested from a CSP, and the results of information requests and the results of interception are delivered from a CSP to a law enforcement monitoring facility (processing system of the PTSS).

Historical Data (retroactive interception)

Retained data associated with telecommunication services involving the target identity, specifically communication associated information or data (including unsuccessful communication attempts), service associated information or data (e.g. service profile management by subscriber) and location information.

Interception Related Information (IRI)

Collection of information or data associated with telecommunication services involving the target identity, specifically communication associated information or data (including unsuccessful communication attempts), service associated information or data (e.g. service profile management by subscriber) and location information.

Content of Communication (CC)

Information exchanged between two or more users of a telecommunication service, excluding Interception Related Information.

Law Enforcement Monitoring Facility (LEMF)

The processing system (*Verarbeitungssystem*) which is designated as the transmission destination for the results of information requests and the results of interception relating to a particular interception subject. PTSS operates the LEMF in Switzerland.

Mediation Function (MF)

Mechanism which passes information between a CSP and a Handover Interface, and information between the Internal Network Interface and the Handover Interface.

Target identity

Technical identity (e.g. the interception's subject directory number), which uniquely identifies a target of interception. One target may have one or several target identities.

Delivery network (DN)

Network infrastructure between the CSP and the LEMF used to transmit the results of information requests and the results of interception. It can support different types of lower communication layers, which should be standard or widely used data communication protocols.

4 Administrative Handover Interfaces

This section covers the requirements related to the different administrative handover interfaces carrying the real-time interceptions, retained data interceptions and information requests orders as well as the different notifications and operational information exchanges between PTSS and the CSP.

4.1 General

The following table enumerates the different types of orders and information requests to be exchanged between the PTSS and the CSP and indicates which administrative handover interface can be used.

VÜPF articles	Type of orders and data exchanged between PTSS and CSP	1st Administrative HI	2nd Administrative HI	3rd Administrative HI
32 to 45	Information requests orders	HI-A according to ETSI TS 102 657	Secure Email	Telephone / Fax
	Abbr.: IRTask	V1.17.1 Section 4.2.4	Section 4.3.3.2	Section 4.4
46 to 60, 69b,	Real-time interception orders	HI-1 according to ETSI TS 103 120	Secure Email	Telephone / Fax
70a, 70b	Abbr.: LITask	V1.2.1 Section 4.2.2 or 4.2.3	Section 4.3.3.1	Section 4.4
69a	Real-time interception orders for emergency	Telephone	Secure Email	Fax
	paging	Section 4.4	Section 4.3.3.1	Section 4.4
61 to 68, 69c, 70c	Historical data (aka retained data) interception orders	HI-A according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	Secure Email	Telephone / Fax
	Abbr.: RDTask	Section 4.2.4	Section 4.3.3.2	Section 4.4

Table 4-1: Administrative handover interfaces for interception orders and information requests

The following table enumerates the different administrative handover interfaces that can be used to exchange general information and notifications between the PTSS and the CSP.

Type of Information	1st Administrative HI	2nd Administrative HI	3rd Administrative HI	4th Administrative HI
General and operational information	Secure Email	Fax	Telephone	Registered post
notifications	Section 4.3.4.1	Section 4.4	Section 4.4	Section 4.5

Table 4-2: Administrative handover interfaces for general information and notifications

4.2 XML over HTTP Exchange

4.2.1 General

The administrative interface using XML over HTTPS may be used to support several administrative processes as mentioned in the tables above in 4.1. The following table enumerates the three interception ordering processes that use HTTPS as a transport method.

Handover interface	Section
HI1 XML over HTTP administrative interface for ordering the real-time	4.2.2
interceptions (HI-1 eWarrant ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1)	
Ad hoc HI1 XML over HTTP administrative interface for ordering the	4.2.3
real-time interceptions	
HI-A XML over HTTP administrative interface for ordering the retained	4.2.4
data (Historical data and Information Requests) (HI-A ETSI TS 102	
657 V1.17.1)	

4.2.2 HI-1 XML over HTTP administrative interface for ordering the real-time interceptions (HI-1 eWarrant ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1)

HI-1 eWarrant can use the encoding and delivery format XML as described in ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 clause 9.2 and HTTP transport as described in clause 9.3. The requirements and options for this handover interface are detailed in this section.

The overall architecture used between the PTSS and CSP follows the scenario shown in ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Annex A.3 for a single "Central Authority".

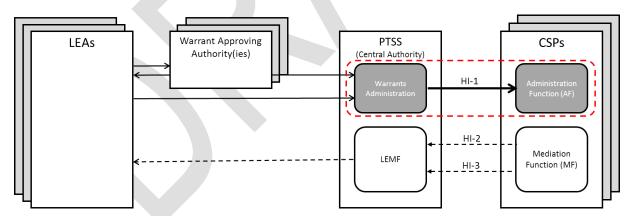


Figure 4-1: HI-1 administrative interface for real-time interception orders

4.2.2.1 Transport security

Implementations shall support HTTPS as defined in IETF RFC 2818, including the support for mutual authentication through bidirectional certificate usage according to ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 clause 9.3.4.

The exchange of the certificates and security requirements (such as key management, key length and the choice of cryptographic algorithm) is an implementation issue and shall be agreed bilaterally between the PTSS and the CSP.

4.2.2.2 Action messages used for a real-time interception order process

Action messages defined by the HI-1 interface that are used by task management processes.

Action Requests	Action Responses
Create	CreateResponse
Get	GetResponse
Update	UpdateResponse
List	ListResponse
	Error Information

Table 4-3: Action messages used by the HI-1 interface via HTTP



4.2.2.3 Message flow for a real-time interception activation order

This section provides an overview of the message flow for a real-time interception activation order.

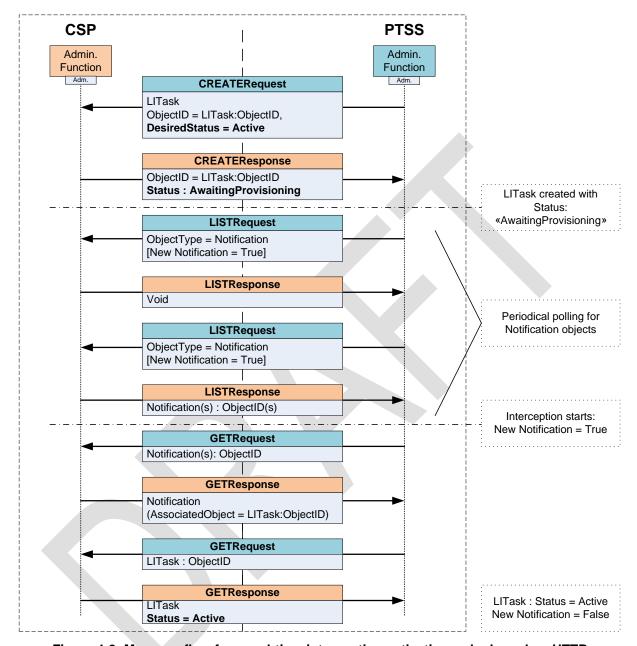


Figure 4-2: Message flow for a real-time interception activation order based on HTTP

4.2.2.4 Message flow for a real-time interception deactivation order

This section provides an overview of the message flow for a real-time interception deactivation order.

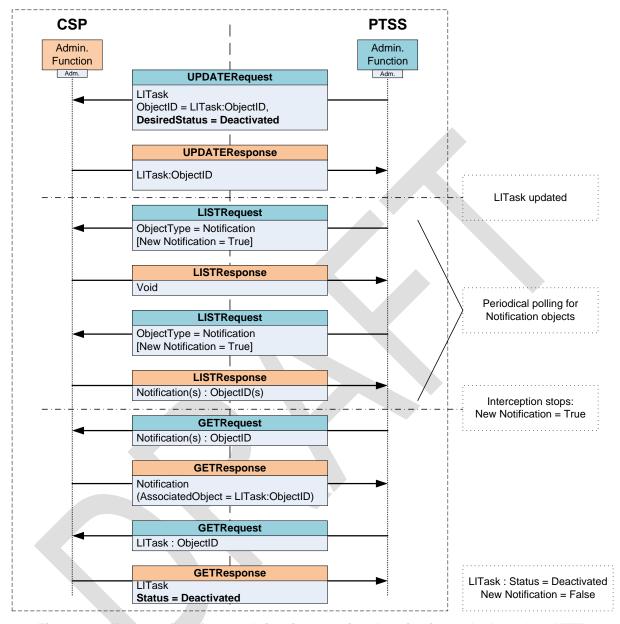


Figure 4-3: Message flow for a real-time interception deactivation order based on HTTP

4.2.2.5 Message flow for a real-time interception cancellation order

This section provides an overview of the message flow for a real-time interception cancellation order.

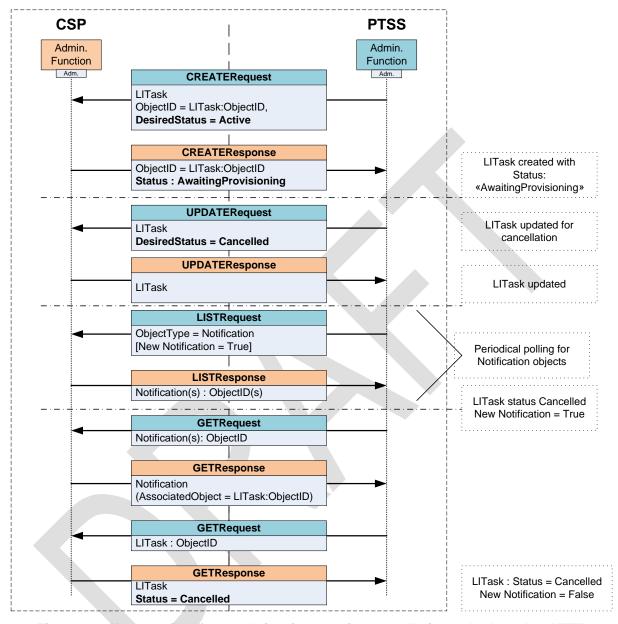


Figure 4-4: Message flow for a real-time interception cancellation order based on HTTP

4.2.2.6 Message flow in case of error/invalid of real-time interception order

This section provides an overview of the message flow in case of error or invalidity of a realtime interception order.

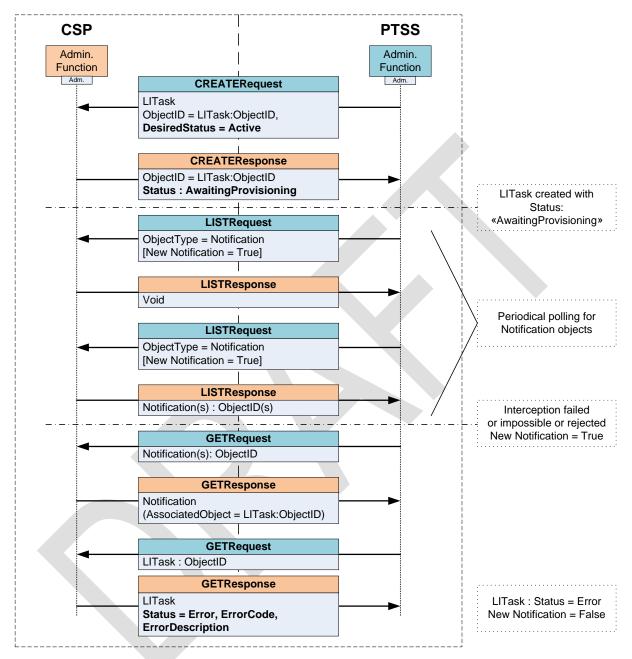


Figure 4-5: Message flow in case of error/invalid of real-time interception order based on HTTP

4.2.2.7 ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 requirements and options

The table below present the Swiss national options according the ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 and real-time interception ordering process.

Clause ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1	Available options for Swiss applications	Additional requirements or specifications
6.2 Messa	ges header	
6.2.3 Version	NationalProfileOwner: National profile owner.	PTSS
	NationalProfileVersion: (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	Currently V1.0.0
6.2.4	UniqueIdentifier: Unique identifier sufficient for identifying the object/field within the country. LongString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS for PTSS and the CSPID for CSPs. CSPID is a 5-digit code allocated by the PTSS to each CSP in Switzerland.
6.4 Action	Request and Responses (request pa	ayload)
6.4.5	GET Response	List of HI-1 Objects items required in the GET Response Messages: HI-1 object required fields: ObjectIdentifier Generation AssociatedObjects LastChanged
		Notification object required fields: NotificationType NewNotification NotificationTimestamp LITask object required fields: Reference Status TimeSpan InvalidReason

Clause	Available options for Swiss	Additional requirements or
ETSI TS	applications	specifications
103 120		
V1.2.1	CREATE Request	List of the HI-1 Object fields required in
6.4.6	CREATE Request	the CREATE Request Messages:
		HI-1 object required fields: ObjectIdentifier
		CountryCode
		Ownerldentifier
		AssociatedObjects
		LITask object required fields:
		Reference DesiredStatus
		TimeSpan
		TargetIdentifier
		DeliveryDetails
		CSPID
		Flags
	CREATE Response	List of the HI-1 Object fields required in
		the CREATE Response Messages:
		HI-1 object required fields:
		ObjectIdentifier
		Generation
		LastChanged
		LITask object required fields:
		Reference
		Status
6.4.7	UPDATE Request	List of the HI-1 Object fields required in
		the UPDATE Request Messages:
		HI-1 object required fields:
		ObjectIdentifier
		LITask object required fields:
		Reference
		DesiredStatus
	LIDDATE Decrease	TimeSpan List of the HI-1 Object fields required in
	UPDATE Response	UPDATE Response Messages:
		HI-1 object required fields:
		ObjectIdentifier
		Generation
		LastChanged
		LITask object required fields:
		Reference
	I	1.01010100

Cobject type field is required and shall be set to "Notification". As general purpose, ObjectType values shall comply with ObjectType Dictionary (ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 clause 6.4.8) LastChanged field is not required for Notification related requests.	Clause ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1	Available options for Swiss applications	Additional requirements or specifications
LIST Response (for Notification) Fields required in LIST Response Messages: Required: ObjectType Identifier Generation CountryCode OwnerIdentifier LastChanged FrorCode and ErrorInformation shall match values of table D.1 "Detailed error codes" of ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Annex D. 7.1 HI-1 Object 7.1.4 AssociatedObjects The field AssociatedObject that is populated with the ObjectIdentifier of the associated LITask or Notification object. 7.4.3 NotificationType PTSS dictionary reflects specific National PTSS Notification types. Dictionary owner: PTSS Dictionary Name: NotificationTypes Dictionary authorized values: TaskStatusCancelled TaskStatusDeactivated TaskStatusDeactivated TaskStatusDeactivated TaskStatusCompleted	6.4.8	LIST Request (for Notification)	be set to "Notification". As general purpose, ObjectType values shall comply with ObjectType Dictionary (ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 clause 6.4.8) LastChanged field is not required for
match values of table D.1 "Detailed error codes" of ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Annex D. 7.1 HI-1 Object 7.1.4 AssociatedObjects The field AssociatedObjects contains a single AssociatedObject that is populated with the ObjectIdentifier of the associated LITask or Notification object. 7.4 NotificationType PTSS dictionary reflects specific National PTSS Notification types. Dictionary owner: PTSS Dictionary Name: NotificationTypes Dictionary authorized values: TaskStatusChanged TaskStatusCancelled TaskStatusDeactivated TaskStatusDeactivated TaskStatusCompleted		LIST Response (for Notification)	Fields required in LIST Response Messages: Required: ObjectType Identifier Generation CountryCode Ownerldentifier
7.1 HI-1 Object 7.1.4 AssociatedObjects The field AssociatedObject contains a single AssociatedObject that is populated with the ObjectIdentifier of the associated LITask or Notification object. 7.4 NotificationType PTSS dictionary reflects specific National PTSS Notification types. Dictionary owner: PTSS Dictionary Name: NotificationTypes Dictionary authorized values: TaskStatusChanged TaskStatusCancelled TaskStatusDeactivated TaskStatusCompleted	6.4.9	Action Unsuccessful Information	match values of table D.1 "Detailed error codes" of ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1
7.1.4 AssociatedObjects The field AssociatedObject contains a single AssociatedObject that is populated with the ObjectIdentifier of the associated LITask or Notification object. 7.4 NotificationType PTSS dictionary reflects specific National PTSS Notification types. Dictionary owner: PTSS Dictionary Name: NotificationTypes Dictionary Name: NotificationTypes Dictionary Name: TaskStatusChanged TaskStatusActive TaskStatusCancelled TaskStatusDeactivated TaskStatusCompleted	7.1 HI-1 OI	biect	
7.4.3 NotificationType PTSS dictionary reflects specific National PTSS Notification types. Dictionary owner: PTSS Dictionary Name: NotificationTypes Dictionary Name: NotificationTypes Dictionary authorized values: TaskStatusChanged TaskStatusActive TaskStatusCancelled TaskStatusDeactivated TaskStatusCompleted	7.1.4	AssociatedObjects	a single AssociatedObject that is populated with the <i>ObjectIdentifier</i> of the
PTSS dictionary reflects specific National PTSS Notification types. Dictionary Name: NotificationTypes Dictionary authorized values: TaskStatusChanged TaskStatusActive TaskStatusCancelled TaskStatusDeactivated TaskStatusCompleted			
Dictionary authorized values: TaskStatusChanged TaskStatusActive TaskStatusCancelled TaskStatusDeactivated TaskStatusCompleted	7.4.3	PTSS dictionary reflects specific	PTSS Dictionary Name:
8.2 LITask Object	8.2 LITask	Object	Dictionary authorized values: TaskStatusChanged TaskStatusActive TaskStatusCancelled TaskStatusDeactivated

Clause ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1	Available options for Swiss applications	Additional requirements or specifications
8.2.3	Status PTSS dictionary reflects specific National PTSS Status.	Dictionary owner: PTSS Dictionary Name: TaskStatus
		Dictionary authorized values: AwaitingProvisioning: The Task is approved, but is not yet provisioned in the LI system.
		Active: The Task is active and can produce LI traffic.
		Rejected : The Task has been explicitly denied or rejected by one or more relevant authorities.
		Cancelled: The Task has been permanently cancelled
		Expired : The Task date for this Document has passed, meaning that the Task has lapsed.
		Error : The Task is not active due to a problem with the underlying LI system:
		Invalid: The Task is not active due to a problem with the current information populated in the Task Object.
		Deactivated: The Task has been deactivated by the PTSS (i.e. at the end of the Authorisation timespan)

Clause	Available options for Swiss	Additional requirements or
ETSI TS	applications	specifications
103 120	арриозионо	opesea.io
V1.2.1		
8.2.4	Desired Status	Dictionary owner:
	PTSS dictionary reflects specific	PTSS
	National PTSS DesiredStatus.	
		Dictionary Name:
		TaskDesiredStatus
		Dictionary authorized values: <i>AwaitingProvisioning</i> : The Task is approved, but is not yet provisioned in the LI system.
		Active: The Task is active and can produce LI traffic.
		Rejected : The Task has been explicitly denied or rejected by one or more relevant authorities.
		Cancelled: The Task has been permanently cancelled
		Expired : The Task date for this Document has passed, meaning that the Task has lapsed.
		Deactivated : The Task has been deactivated by the PTSS (i.e. at the end of the Authorisation timespan)
8.2.5	TimeSpan	TimeSpan is split in 5 fields detailed below:
		StartTime is populated by the PTSS in the CREATERequest (Activation) with required Lawful Interception start date and time.
		EndTime is populated by the PTSS in the UPDATERequest (Deactivation) with required Lawful Interception stop date and time.
		ProvisioningTime and DeprovisioningTime fields are populated by the CSPs, in the local copy of the LITask, respectively with the LI begin date and time and with the LI end date and time.
		TerminationTime is not used.

Clause ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1	Available options for Swiss applications	Additional requirements or specifications
8.2.6	TargetIdentifier	Required fields: TargetIdentifierValues
8.2.8	DeliveryDetails	Required fields: IRIorCC: This structure supports the dictionary entries of the PTSSNationalRequestTypes dictionary. These fields contain references to national LI types taken from the Realtime interception type list (see section 6.2) for lawful interception.
8.2.12	Flags	Dictionary owner: PTSS Dictionary Name: FlagsStatus Dictionary authorized values: IsTest Normal Urgent

Table 4-4: ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 requirements and options

4.2.2.8 Format and coding of real-time LI activation and deactivation.

This section provides requirements and information about the different elements composing XML requests for the real-time lawful interception sent by the PTSS to the CSP and the respective responses.

Example of messages below are extracted from a complete lawful Interception activation transaction. The collection of messages below aims to show an example of structure for each kind of message, they don't represent a full transaction.

Action message	
(Request or Response)	
XML header	
TransactionIdentifier	
Timestamp	
XML payload	

CreateRequest
XML header
section 4.2.2.8.1
ee4165be-4817-11e6-
beb8-9e71128cae77
2016-07-
12T12:10:00.000000Z
XML message
payload 4.2.2.8.2

CreateResponse
XML header
section
4.2.2.8.10
ee4165be-4817-11e6-
beb8-9e71128cae77
2016-07-
12T12:10:03.000000Z
XML message
payload 4.2.2.8.3

ListRequest
XML header
section
4.2.2.8.10
b8508613-4320-4043-
aa7f-2d0d818bbdb5
2016-07-
12T15:00:00.000000Z
XML message
payload 4.2.2.8.4

GetRequest
XML header
section 4.2.2.8.1
360d1903-5892-434f-
87c1-8d33400fce38
2016-07-
13T15:00:20.000000Z
XML message
payload 4.2.2.8.6

GetResponse
XML header
section 4.2.2.8.10
360d1903-5892-434f-
87c1-8d33400fce38
2016-07-
13T15:00:30.000000Z
XML message
payload 4.2.2.8.7

	UpdateRequest		
١	XML header		
	section 4.2.2.8.10		
	d8c14821-a4d5-4481-		
	9076-7e3b649c9f66		
	2016-12-		
	30T12:00:00.000000Z		
	XML message		
	payload 4.2.2.8.8		

UpdateResponse		
XML header		
section 4.2.2.8.10		
d8c14821-a4d5-4481-		
9076-7e3b649c9f66		
2016-12-		
30T12:01:00.000000Z		
XML message		
payload 4.2.2.8.9		

Figure 4-6: Format and coding of real-time LI activation and deactivation based on HTTP

4.2.2.8.1 XML of a request/response header (real-time Lawful Interception)

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.2 Messages header				
Element or attribute	Description	Example		
SenderIdentifier/ CountryCo	SenderIdentifier/ CountryCode			
	ISOCountryCode (see ETSI TS 103 280) giving 3166-1 alpha-2 code	СН		
SenderIdentifier/ UniqueIde	entifier			
	LongString (see ETSI TS 103 280)	PTSS		
ReceiverIdentifier/ Country	Code			
	See SenderIdentifier	CH		
ReceiverIdentifier/ Uniquelo	dentifier			
	See SenderIdentifier	99908		
TransactionIdentifier	UUID (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1) in IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	ee4165be-4817-11e6- beb8-9e71128cae77		
Timestamp	QualifiedMicrosecondDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016-07- 12T12:10:00.000000Z		
Version/ ETSIVersion				
	ShortString of the form "VX.Y.Z" (X gives major version, Y gives minor version, Z gives revision.	V1.2.1		
Version/ NationalProfileOwner				
	National profile owner	PTSS		
Version/ NationalProfileVersion				
	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	V1.0.0		

Table 4-5: XML of a request/response header for real-time Lawful Interception based on HTTP

4.2.2.8.2 XML of a CreateRequest payload (real-time Lawful Interception).

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.4		
CreateRequest LITask		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
HI-1 Object		
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	8a1a0c46-2495-46d5-82c3- 1900dcecaaa6
CountryCode	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280) and ISO 3166-1 Alpha-2 code	СН
Ownerldentifier	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS

LITask			
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	2016092187654321	
DesiredStatus/ common:Owner			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS	
DesiredStatus/ common:Name			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	TaskDesiredStatus	
DesiredStatus/ common:Value			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	Active	
TimeSpan/ StartTime			
	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	2016-07-12T12:10:00+02:00	
TargetIdentifier/ TargetIdentifier	Values/ FormatType/ FormatO	wner	
	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	ETSI	
TargetIdentifier/ TargetIdentifier	Values/ FormatType/ FormatN	ame	
	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	InternationalE164	
TargetIdentifier/ TargetIdentifier	Values/ Value		
	LongString (see ETSITS 103 280 V1.2.1).	+41598889988	
DeliveryDetails/ DeliveryDestina	ation/ IRIorCC/ common:Owner	r	
	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS	
DeliveryDetails/ DeliveryDestina	ation/ IRIorCC/ common:Name		
	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	PTSSNationalRequestTypes	
DeliveryDetails/ DeliveryDestination/ IRIorCC/ common:Value			
	LongString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	RT_15_NA_CC+IRI	
CSPID/ CountryCode	ReceiverIdentifier	СН	
CSPID/ UniqueIdentifier	ReceiverIdentifier	99908	
Flags/ TaskFlag/ common:Own			

	FlagStatus dictionary owned by the PTSS. ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	PTSS		
Flags/ TaskFlag/ common:Name	Flags/ TaskFlag/ common:Name			
	FlagStatus dictionary owned by the PTSS. ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	TaskStatus		
Flags/ TaskFlag/ common :Value				
	FlagStatus dictionary owned by the PTSS. ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	Normal		

Table 4-6: XML of a CreateRequest payload

4.2.2.8.3 XML of a CreateResponse payload (real-time Lawful Interception)

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.4		
Create response LITask		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
HI-1 Object		
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	8a1a0c46-2495-46d5-82c3- 1900dcecaaa6
Generation	Positive integer	1
LastChanged	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016-07-12T12:10:00+02:00
LITask		
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	2016092187654321
Status/ common:Owner		
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS
Status/ common:Name		
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	TaskStatus
Status/ common:Value		
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	AwaitingProvisioning

Table 4-7: XML of a CreateResponse payload

4.2.2.8.4 XML of a ListRequest payload (real-time Lawful Interception)

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.4			
List request Notification			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
LIST			
ObjectType/ common:Owner			
	ObjectType Dictionary entry (ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1)	ETSI	
ObjectType/ common:Name			
ObjectType Dictionary entry (ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1) ObjectTypeDictionary		ObjectTypeDictionary	
ObjectType/ common:Value			
	ObjectType Dictionary entry (ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1)	Notification	

Table 4-8: XML of a ListRequest payload

4.2.2.8.5 XML of a ListResponse payload (real-time Lawful Interception)

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.4			
List response Notification			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
LISTResponse			
ObjectType/ common:Owner			
	ObjectType Dictionary entry (ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1)	ETSI	
ObjectType/ common:Name			
	ObjectType Dictionary entry (ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 § 6.4.8)	ObjectTypeDictionary	
ObjectType/ common:Value			
	ObjectType Dictionary entry (ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 § 6.4.8)	Notification	
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	4804bdd0-c4d8-41c3-847a- 4b5154864beb	
CountryCode	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1) and ISO 3166-1 Alpha-2 code	СН	
Ownerldentifier	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	99908	
Generation	Positive integer	2	
LastChanged	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016-07-12T13:30:00+02:00	

Table 4-9: XML of a ListResponse payload

4.2.2.8.6 XML of a GetRequest payload (real-time Lawful Interception)

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.4			
Get request Notification			
Element or attribute Description Example			
GETRequest			
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	4804bdd0-c4d8-41c3-847a- 4b5154864beb	

Table 4-10: XML of a GetRequest payload

4.2.2.8.7 XML of a GetResponse payload (real-time Lawful Interception)

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.4			
Get response Notification			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
HI-1 Object			
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	4804bdd0-c4d8-41c3-847a- 4b5154864beb	
Generation	Positive integer	3	
AssociatedObjects/ Associated	Object		
	List of ObjectIdentifiers: UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	8a1a0c46-2495-46d5-82c3- 1900dcecaaa6	
LastChanged	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016-07-13T15:00:20+02:00	
Notification			
NotificationType/ common:Own	er		
	NotificationType PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString	PTSS	
NotificationType/ common:Nam	ie		
	NotificationType PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString	NotificationType	
NotificationType/ common:Value			
	NotificationType PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString	TaskStatusChange	
NewNotification	Boolean	True	
NotificationTimestamp	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016-07-12T13:30:00+02:00	

Table 4-11: XML of a GetResponse payload

4.2.2.8.8 XML of an UpdateRequest payload (real-time Lawful Interception)

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.4 Action Request and Responses			
Update request LITask			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
HI-1 Object			
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	8a1a0c46-2495-46d5-82c3- 1900dcecaaa6	
LITask			
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	2016092187654321	
DesiredStatus/ common:Owner			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString	PTSS	
DesiredStatus/ common:Name			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString	TaskDesiredStatus	
DesiredStatus/ common:Value			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString	Deactived	
TimeSpan/ EndTime			
	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	2016-12-31T23:59:59+02:00	

Table 4-12: XML of an UpdateRequest payload

4.2.2.8.9 XML of an UpdateResponse payload (real-time Lawful Interception)

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.4			
Update response LITask			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
UPDATEResponse			
Identifier	Object Identifier UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	8a1a0c46-2495-46d5-82c3- 1900dcecaaa6	
HI-1 Object			
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	8a1a0c46-2495-46d5-82c3- 1900dcecaaa6	
Generation	Positive integer	4	
LastChanged	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016-12-30T12:00:00+02:00	
LITask			
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016092187654321	

Table 4-13: XML of an UpdateResponse payload

4.2.2.9 Applicable XML schema version for real-time interception orders

Any superior version can be adopted from the CSP for better performances. This must be agreed with PTSS in order to ensure the compatibility with the actual Retained Data Component systems, and this requires a new compliance assessment.

Requirement or instruction for application		
.2.1		
ts_103120v010201p0_Common.xsd		
ts_103120v010201p0_Core.xsd		
ts_103120v010201p0_Dictionaries.xsd		
ts_103120v010201p0_LITask.xsd		
ts_103120v010201p0_Notification.xsd		
_PTSSNationalProfile.xsd		
ts_103120v010201p0_ETSIDictionaryDefinitions.xml		
_PTSS_DictionaryDefinitions V1.0.0.xml		
ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1		
ts_103280v010101p0.xsd		

Table 4-14: Applicable XML schema version for real-time interception orders

4.2.3 Ad hoc HI-1 XML over HTTP administrative interface for ordering the real-time interceptions

4.2.3.1 Ad hoc HI-1 interface solution overview

The solution detailed in the section below proposes a somewhat simplified process and interface (HI-1) to order real-time interceptions in comparison to the comprehensive implementation of the HI-1 eWarrant specified in section 4.2.2. As this ad hoc interface does not use the LIST and GET and Notification messages the consequence is that this ad hoc interface solution provides a more limited control on the ordering process.

This ad hoc interface uses most of the building blocks of the specification ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 such as the LITask objects and the XML messages and the transport network. However, the ad hoc interface requires the CSP to send an UPDATERequest toward the PTSS and the PTSS to send an UPDATEResponse toward the CSP with the following adaptations:

- a) In the UPDATERequest the CSP will have to send a "DesiredStatus" instead of a "Status" towards the PTSS as specified in ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 UPDATERequest message specification.
- b) In the UPDATEResponse the PTSS shall omit the "LastChange" and "Generation" parameters.

4.2.3.2 Ad hoc HI-1 interface transport security

Provisions of the section 4.2.2.1 regarding transport and security remain valid for the exchange oon ad hoc interface (XML messages via HTTPS including the elements referring to ETSITS 103 120 V1.2.1).

4.2.3.3 Ad hoc HI-1 interface action messages used for a real-time interception order process

Action messages defined for the ad hoc interface that are used by the LITask management processes.

Action Requests	Action Responses
Create	CreateResponse
Update	UpdateResponse
	Error Information

Table 4-15: Action messages used by the ad hoc HI-1 interface via HTTP

4.2.3.4 Ad hoc HI-1 interface: Message flow for a real-time interception activation order

This section provides an overview of the message flow for an ad hoc real-time interception activation order.

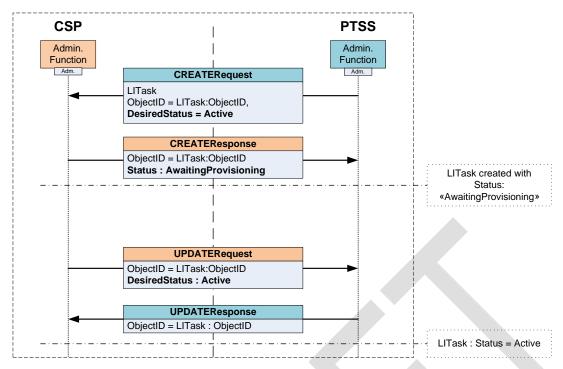


Figure 4-7: Message flow for a real-time interception activation order based on ad hoc HI1 interface

4.2.3.5 Ad hoc HI-1 interface: Message flow for a real-time interception deactivation order

This section provides an overview of the message flow for an ad hoc real-time interception deactivation order.

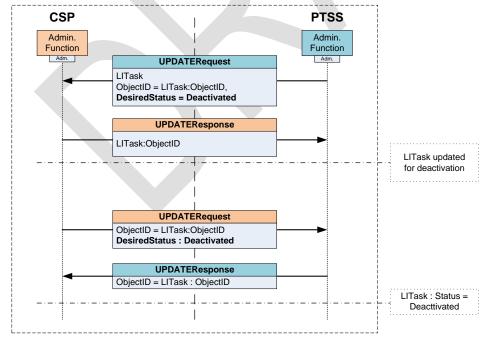


Figure 4-8: Message flow for a real-time interception deactivation order based on ad hoc HI1 interface

4.2.3.6 Ad hoc HI-1 interface: Message flow for a real-time interception cancellation order

This section provides an overview of the message flow for ad hoc real-time interception cancellation order.

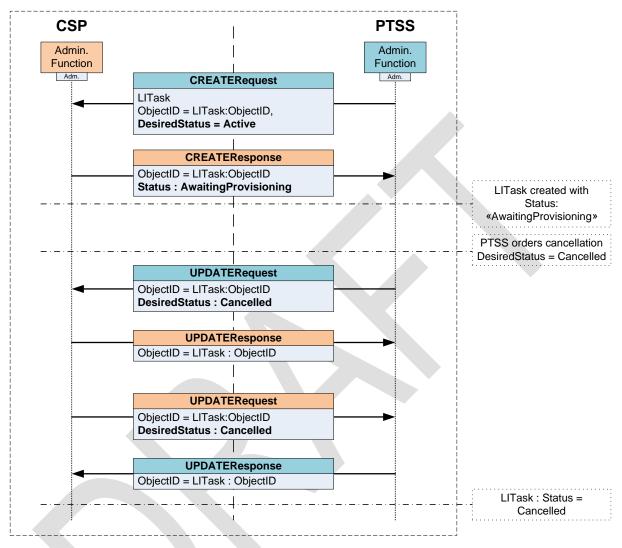


Figure 4-9: Message flow for a real-time interception cancellation order based on ad hoc HI1 interface

4.2.3.7 Ad hoc HI-1 interface: Message flow in case of error/invalid of real-time interception order

This section provides an overview of the message flow in case of error or invalidity of an ad hoc real-time interception order.

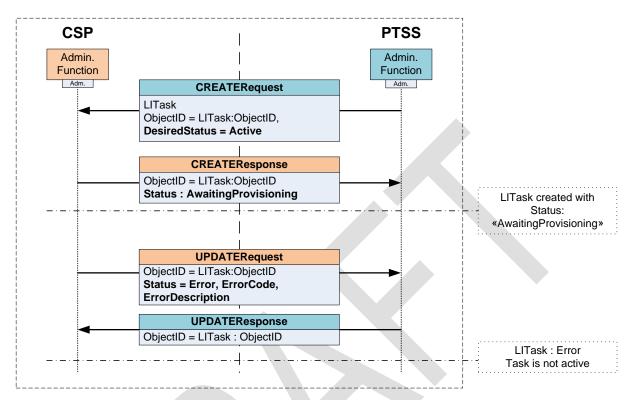


Figure 4-10: Message flow for a real-time interception order in case of error based on ad hoc HI1 interface

4.2.3.8 Ad hoc HI1 interface: ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 requirements and options

The table below present the Swiss national options for the implementation of the ad hoc HI1 interface according to the ETSI TS 103 120 and exchange of simple XML message via HTTPS process.

Clause ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1	Available options for Swiss applications	Additional requirements or specifications
	ges header	
6.2.3 Version	NationalProfileOwner: National profile owner.	PTSS
	NationalProfileVersion: (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	Currently V1.0.0
6.2.4	UniqueIdentifier: Unique identifier sufficient for identifying the object/field within the country. LongString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS for PTSS and the CSPID for CSPs. CSPID is a 5-digit code allocated by the PTSS to each CSP in Switzerland.

Clause	Available options for Swiss	Additional requirements or
ETSI TS	applications	specifications
103 120		Specifications
V1.2.1		
6.4.6	CREATE Request	List of the HI-1 Object fields required in
0.4.0	ONLATE REQUEST	the CREATE Request Messages:
		the externed request messages.
		HI-1 object required fields:
		ObjectIdentifier
		CountryCode
		Ownerldentifier
		LITask object required fields:
		Reference
		DesiredStatus
		TimeSpan
		TargetIdentifier
		DeliveryDetails
		CSPID
		Flags
	CREATE Response	List of the HI-1 Object fields required in
		the CREATE Response Messages:
		HI-1 object required fields:
		ObjectIdentifier
		Generation
		LastChanged
		LITask object required fields:
		Reference
0.4.7	LIDDATE D	Status
6.4.7	UPDATE Request	List of the HI-1 Object fields required in
		the UPDATE Request Messages:
		LII 1 abject required fields:
		HI-1 object required fields: ObjectIdentifier
		Objectidentinei
		LITask object required fields:
		Reference
,		DesiredStatus
		TimeSpan
	UPDATE Response	List of the HI-1 Object fields required in
		UPDATE Response Messages:
		HI-1 object required fields:
		ObjectIdentifier
		Generation*
		LastChanged*
		LITask object required fields:
		Reference
		*Only used when the message is sent by the
		CSP

Clause	Available entions for Swice	Additional requirements or
ETSI TS	Available options for Swiss applications	Additional requirements or specifications
103 120	applications	specifications
V1.2.1 6.4.9	Action Unsuccessful Information	ErrorCode and ErrorInformation shall match values of table D.1 "Detailed error codes" of ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1
		Annex D.
8.2 LITask		
8.2.3	Status PTSS dictionary reflects specific National PTSS Status.	Dictionary owner: PTSS
	Transmar ree etatue.	Dictionary Name: TaskStatus
		Dictionary authorized values: AwaitingProvisioning: The Task is approved, but is not yet provisioned in the LI system.
		Active: The Task is active and can produce LI traffic.
		Rejected : The Task has been explicitly denied or rejected by one or more relevant authorities.
		Cancelled: The Task has been permanently cancelled
		Expired : The Task date for this Document has passed, meaning that the Task has lapsed.
		Error : The Task is not active due to a problem with the underlying LI system:
		Invalid: The Task is not active due to a problem with the current information populated in the Task Object.
		Deactivated : The Task has been deactivated by the PTSS (i.e. at the end of the Authorization timespan)
8.2.4	PTSS dictionary reflects specific National PTSS DesiredStatus.	Dictionary owner: PTSS
		Dictionary Name: TaskDesiredStatus
		Dictionary authorized values: AwaitingProvisioning : The Task is approved, but is not yet provisioned in the LI system.

Clause ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1	Available options for Swiss applications	Additional requirements or specifications
		Active: The Task is active and can produce LI traffic.
		Rejected : The Task has been explicitly denied or rejected by one or more relevant authorities.
		Cancelled: The Task has been permanently cancelled
		Expired : The Task date for this Document has passed, meaning that the Task has lapsed.
8.2.5	TimeSpan	Deactivated: The Task has been deactivated by the PTSS (i.e. at the end of the Authorization timespan) TimeSpan is split in 5 fields detailed below:
		StartTime is populated by the PTSS in the CREATERequest (Activation) with required Lawful Interception start date and time.
		EndTime is populated by the PTSS in the UPDATERequest (Deactivation) with required Lawful Interception stop date and time.
		ProvisioningTime and DeprovisioningTime fields are populated by the CSPs, in the local copy of the LITask, respectively with the LI begin date and time and with the LI end date and time.
		TerminationTime is not used.
8.2.6	TargetIdentifier	Required fields:
8.2.8	DeliveryDetails	TargetIdentifierValues Required fields: IRIorCC: This structure support the dictionary entries of the PTSSNationalRequestTypes dictionary. These fields contain references to national LI types taken from the Real-time surveillance type list (see

Clause ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1	Available options for Swiss applications	Additional requirements or specifications
		section 6.2) for lawful
		interception.
8.2.12	Flags	Dictionary owner:
		PTSS
		Dictionary Name:
		FlagsStatus
		Dictionary authorized values:
		IsTest
		Normal
		Urgent

Table 4-16: Ad hoc HI-1 interface ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 requirements and options



4.2.3.9 Ad hoc HI-1 interface format and coding of real-time simple LI activation and deactivation.

This section provides requirements and information about the different elements composing XML messages for the real-time lawful interception simple process exchanged over the ad hoc HI-1 interface by the PTSS and CSP.

Example of messages below are extracted from a complete lawful Interception activation transaction. The collection of messages below aims to show an example of structure for each kind of message, they don't represent a full transaction.

Action message		
(Request or Response)		
XML header		
TransactionIdentifier		
Timestamp		
XML payload		

CreateRequest	
XML header	
section 4.2.2.8.1	
ee4165be-4817-11e6-	
beb8-9e71128cae77	
2016-07-	
12T12:10:00.000000Z	
XML message	
payload 0	

CreateResponse	
XML header	
section 4.2.2.8.1	
ee4165be-4817-11e6-	
beb8-9e71128cae77	
2016-07-	
12T12:10:03.000000Z	
XML message	
payload 0	

UpdateRequest*	
XML header	
section 4.2.2.8.1	
ee4165be-4817-11e6-	
beb8-9e71128cae77	
2016-07-	
13T12:00:00.000000Z	
XML message	
payload 4.2.3.9.3	

UpdateResponse*		
XML header		
section 4.2.2.8.1		
ee4165be-4817-11e6-		
beb8-9e71128cae77		
2016-07-		
13T12:00:10.000000Z		
XML message		
payload 4.2.3.9.4		

UpdateRequest
XML header
section 4.2.2.8.1
d8c14821-a4d5-4481-
9076-7e3b649c9f66
2016-12-
30T12:00:00.000000Z
XML message
payload 4.2.3.9.5

UpdateResponse
XML header
section 4.2.2.8.1
d8c14821-a4d5-4481-
9076-7e3b649c9f66
2016-12-
31T12:04:00.000000Z
XML message
payload 4.2.3.9.6

	UpdateRequest*		
١	XML header		
	section 4.2.2.8.1		
	d8c14821-a4d5-4481-		
	9076-7e3b649c9f66		
	2016-12-		
	31T15:01:00.000000Z		
	XML message		
	payload 4.2.3.9.7		

UpdateResponse*
XML header
section 4.2.2.8.1
d8c14821-a4d5-4481-
9076-7e3b649c9f66
2016-12-
31T15:10:00.000000Z
XML message
payload 4.2.3.9.8

Figure 4-11: Format and coding of real-time LI activation and deactivation based on HTTP

^{*}Permutation of sender and receiver (PTSS=Receiver and CSP=Sender)

4.2.3.9.1 Ad hoc HI-1 interface XML of a CreateRequest payload (real-time simple LI activation).



ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.4			
CreateRequest LITask			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
HI-1 Object			
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	ee4165be-4817-11e6-beb8- 9e71128cae77	
CountryCode	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1) and ISO 3166-1 Alpha-2 code	СН	
Ownerldentifier	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS	
LITask			
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	2016092187654321	
DesiredStatus/ common:Own	er		
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS	
DesiredStatus/ common:Name	e		
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	TaskDesiredStatus	
DesiredStatus/ common:Value	e		
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	Active	
TimeSpan/ StartTime			
	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	2016-07-13T12:10:00+02:00	
TargetIdentifier/ TargetIdentifi	erValues/ FormatType/ FormatType/ FormatType/	atOwner	
	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	ETSI	
TargetIdentifier/ TargetIdentifi	erValues/ FormatType/ FormatType/ FormatType/	atName	
	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	InternationalE164	
TargetIdentifier/ TargetIdentifi	erValues/ Value	I	
	LongString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	+41598889988	
DeliveryDetails/ DeliveryDesti	nation/ IRIorCC/ common:Ow	ner	
	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS	
DeliveryDetails/ DeliveryDestination/ IRIorCC/ common:Name			

	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	PTSSNationalRequestTypes		
DeliveryDetails/ DeliveryDesti	DeliveryDetails/ DeliveryDestination/ IRIorCC/ common:Value			
	LongString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	RT_15_NA_CC+IRI		
CSPID/ CountryCode				
	ReceiverIdentifier	СН		
CSPID/ UniqueIdentifier	-			
	ReceiverIdentifier	99908		
Flags/ TaskFlag/ common:Ow	vner			
	FlagStatus dictionary owned by the PTSS. ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	PTSS		
Flags/ TaskFlag/ common:Na	me			
	FlagStatus dictionary owned by the PTSS. ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	FlagStatus		
Flags/ TaskFlag/ common :Value				
	FlagStatus dictionary owned by the PTSS. ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	Normal		

Table 4-17: Ad hoc HI-1 interface XML of a simple CreateRequest payload

4.2.3.9.2 Ad hoc HI-1 interface XML of a simple CreateResponse payload (real-time simple LI activation)

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.4			
Create response LITask			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
HI-1 Object			
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	ee4165be-4817-11e6-beb8- 9e71128cae77	
Generation	Positive integer	1	
LastChanged	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016-07-13T12:10:03+02:00	
LITask			
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	2016092187654321	
Status/ common:Owner			
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS	
Status/ common:Name			
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	TaskStatus	
Status/ common:Value			
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	AwaitingProvisioning	

Table 4-18: Ad hoc HI-1 interface XML of a CreateResponse payload (Simple LI process)

4.2.3.9.3 Ad hoc HI-1 interface XML of a UpdateRequest payload (real-time simple LI activation)

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.4 Action Request and Responses			
Update request LITask			
Element or attribute	Description Example		
HI-1 Object			
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	ee4165be-4817-11e6-beb8- 9e71128cae77	
LITask			
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	2016092187654321	
DesiredStatus/ common:Owner			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString	PTSS	
DesiredStatus/ common:Name		_	
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString	TaskDesiredStatus	
DesiredStatus/ common:Value			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString	Active	

Table 4-19: Ad hoc HI-1 interface XML of a simple UpdateRequest payload (sent by CSP)

4.2.3.9.4 Ad hoc HI-1 interface XML of an UpdateResponse payload (real-time simple LI activation)

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.4		
Update response LITask		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
UPDATEResponse		
Identifier	Object Identifier UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	ee4165be-4817-11e6-beb8- 9e71128cae77
HI-1 Object		
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	ee4165be-4817-11e6-beb8- 9e71128cae77
LITask		
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016092187654321

Table 4-20: Ad hoc HI-1 interface XML of a simple UpdateResponse payload (Sent by PTSS)

4.2.3.9.5 Ad hoc HI-1 interface XML of an UpdateRequest payload (real-time simple LI deactivation)

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.4 Action Request and Responses			
Update request LITask			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
HI-1 Object			
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	d8c14821-a4d5-4481-9076- 7e3b649c9f66	
LITask			
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	2016092187654321	
DesiredStatus/ common:Owner			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString	PTSS	
DesiredStatus/ common:Name			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString	TaskDesiredStatus	
DesiredStatus/ common:Value			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString	Deactived	
TimeSpan/ EndTime			
	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	2016-12-30T12:00:00+01:00	

Table 4-21: Ad hoc HI-1 interface XML of a simple UpdateRequest payload

4.2.3.9.6 Ad hoc HI-1 interface XML of an UpdateResponse payload (real-time simple LI deactivation)

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.4		
Update response LITask		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
UPDATEResponse		
Identifier	Object Identifier UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	d8c14821-a4d5-4481-9076- 7e3b649c9f66
HI-1 Object		
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	d8c14821-a4d5-4481-9076- 7e3b649c9f66
Generation	Positive integer	2
LastChanged	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016-12-30T14:30:00+01:00
LITask		
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016092187654321

Table 4-22: Ad hoc HI-1 interface XML of a simple UpdateResponse payload

4.2.3.9.7 Ad hoc HI-1 interface XML of a UpdateRequest payload (real-time simple LI deactivation)

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.4 Action Request and Responses			
Update request LITask			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
HI-1 Object			
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	d8c14821-a4d5-4481-9076- 7e3b649c9f66	
LITask			
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280 2016092187654321 V1.2.1).		
DesiredStatus/ common:Owner			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString	PTSS	
DesiredStatus/ common:Name			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString	TaskDesiredStatus	
DesiredStatus/ common:Value			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString	Deactivated	

Table 4-23: Ad hoc HI-1 interface XML of a simple UpdateRequest payload (sent by CSP)

4.2.3.9.8 Ad hoc HI-1 interface XML of an UpdateResponse payload (real-time simple LI deactivation)

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.4			
Update response LITask			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
UPDATEResponse			
Identifier	Object Identifier UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	d8c14821-a4d5-4481-9076- 7e3b649c9f66	
HI-1 Object			
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	d8c14821-a4d5-4481-9076- 7e3b649c9f66	
LITask			
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016092187654321	

Table 4-24: Ad hoc HI-1 interface XML of a simple UpdateResponse payload (Sent by PTSS)

4.2.3.10 Applicable XML schema version for real-time interception orders on the ad hoc HI1 interface

The XML schema versions are identical to the ones stated in section 4.2.2.9.

4.2.4 HI-A XML over HTTP administrative interface for ordering retained data (HI-A ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1)

Based on ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 clause 4.5, HI-A can use the encoding and delivery format XML over HTTP. The requirements and options for this handover interface are detailed in the section 7.5.

Retained data orders encompass the historical data (aka retroactive interception) (see section 7) and the information requests (see section 8).

4.2.4.1 Transport security

Implementations shall support HTTPS as defined in IETF RFC 2818, including the support for mutual authentication through bidirectional certificate usage.

The exchange of the certificates and security requirements (such as key management, key length and the choice of cryptographic algorithm) is an implementation issue and shall be agreed bilaterally between the PTSS and the CSP.

4.2.4.2 Message flow for XML over HTTP order processing for retained data

The content of the XML requests are specified in the sections 7.3 and 7.4 for the historical data and the sections 8.3 and 8.4 for the Information Requests.

4.2.4.2.1 Message flow for successful email order processing for retained data

The message flow of the XML over HTTP interception orders for retained data exchange between the PTSS and CSP in case of successful processing is according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 clause 5.2.1 (flows noted HI-A).

4.2.4.2.2 Message flow for errors or failed XML over HTTP order processing for retained data

The message flow of the XML over HTTP interception orders for retained data exchange between the PTSS and CSP in case of errors and failed processing is according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 clause 5.1.5 and the specific requirements described in the section 7.5.

4.2.4.2.3 Message flow for cancellation XML over HTTP order processing for retained data

The message flow of the XML over HTTP interception orders for retained data exchange between the PTSS and CSP in case of cancellation processing is according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 clause 5.2.2 and the specific requirements described in the section 7.5.

4.3 Secure Email Exchange

4.3.1 General

The administrative interface using secure email may be used to support several administrative processes as mentioned in the tables above in 4.1. In addition, the secure email can also be used to transport results of retroactive interception and information requests results.

4.3.2 Secure email with OpenPGP and keys management

The secure email interface uses OpenPGP as specified in the RFC 4880 with the specific requirements and options indicated below:

- 1. Keys must have at least a 2048-bit size and a validity of at least 3 years.
- 2. PGP signed and encrypted (email body or email attachments) must be encoded in ASCII armor. (with the suffix .asc)
- 3. Data (email body and/or attachments) must be first OpenPGP signed and then OpenPGP encrypted. This process can occur in one step or two steps. The whole email must not be signed nor encrypted.
- 4. Each organisation (CSP and PTSS) is responsible for the generation and the management of its own OpenPGP certificates and related private and public keys. Each organisation shall exchange its public key only and perform the check of the key's fingerprint via another channel than email. For instance by phone.
- 5. Before the keys expire the PTSS and CSP are responsible for generating new keys and to inform the other party at least 30 calendar days in advance. If a key has been revoked a new key must immedialtely be generated and sent to the other party.

4.3.3 Secure email for interception orders and information requests

In order to support the use of secure email for processing the interception orders the following requirements must be met:

Dedicated email addresses must be created and maintained by each organisation. This email address shall only be used for processing interception orders. These specific email addresses and corresponding public keys are exchanged bilaterally between the PTSS and each CSP.

- The CSP email address must follow the format LI_monitor@csp-domain. The CSP shall generate and maintain the corresponding OpenPGP key pair for this address
- The PTSS maintain several email addresses to process orders and generate and maintain the corresponding OpenPGP key pairs.

There are two different types of orders that can be sent via secure email by the PTSS:

- i) Orders for real-time interceptions that are using a subset of the HI-1 eWarrant defined in ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1, see section 4.3.3.1
- ii) Orders for historical data and information requests that are using the retained data handover interface HI-A defined in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1, see section 4.3.3.2

4.3.3.1 Message flow for secure email order processing for real-time interceptions

The contents of the interception orders via secure email include an XML file that is based on ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 and an order form that is more easily readable by non technical personnel.

The ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 based XML structure and elements are described in details in section 4.2.2.8.

4.3.3.1.1 Message flow for email activation order processing for real-time interceptions

The following figure shows the message flow of the secure email interception activation orders for real-time interceptions exchange between the PTSS and CSP in case of succussful processing.

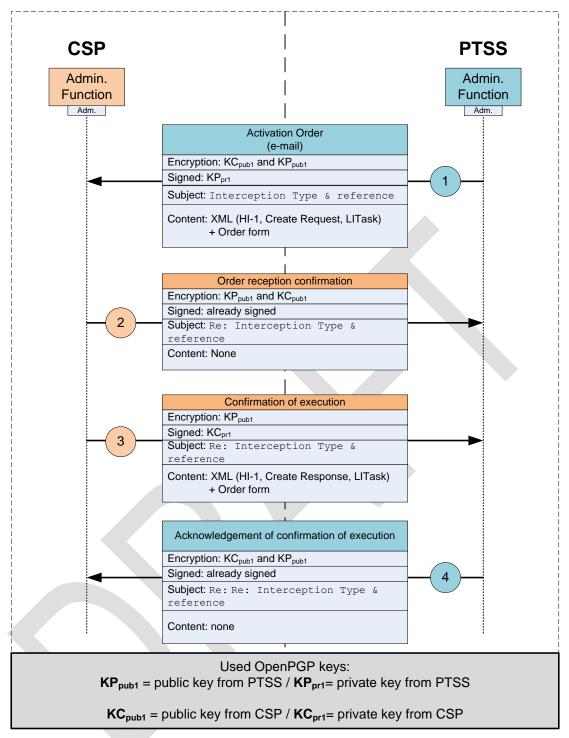


Figure 4-12: Message flow for email activation order processing for real-time interceptions

- ① PTSS sends an email with the interception order. The order is an activation order using the CREATERequest action in the XML (see details in section 4.3.3.1.5). The body and the attachments of the email are signed and encrypted with the OpenPGP keys.
- © CSP confirms the reception of the secure email order by sending back the received email body but without the attachments. The email's original subject is prefixed with the Re: denoting a response. No signing and encryption is necessary for this step as the original email was already signed and encrypted.

- ③ Once the interception order has been activated the CSP sends back the filled-in order form as a signed and encrypted attachement. The CSP shall use the CREATEResponse action in the XML file (see details in section 4.3.3.1.5).
- 4 PTSS will acknowledge the reception of the filled in order form to the CSP by sending a simple email response with no content. No signing and encryption is necessary for this step.

4.3.3.1.2 Message flow for email deactivation order processing for real-time interceptions

The following figure shows the message flow of the secure email interception deactivation orders for real-time interceptions exchange between the PTSS and CSP in case of succussful processing.

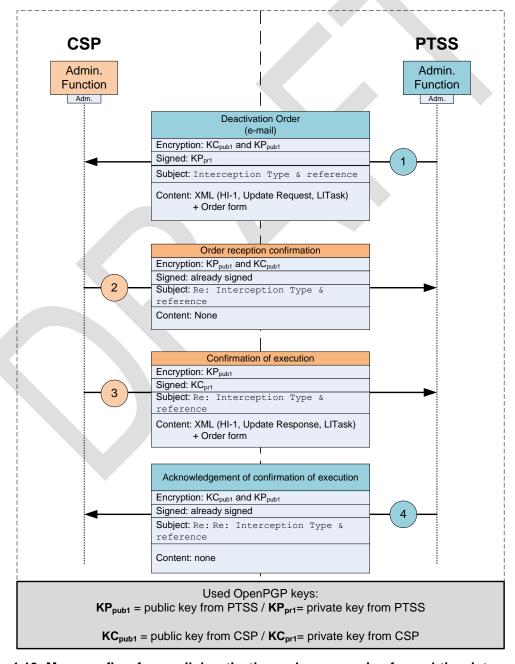


Figure 4-13: Message flow for email deactivation order processing for real-time interceptions

- ① PTSS sends an email with the interception order. The order is a deactivation order using the UPDATERequest action in the XML (see details in section 4.3.3.1.5). The body and the attachments of the email are signed and encrypted with the OpenPGP keys.
- ② CSP confirms the reception of the secure email order by sending back the received email body but without the attachments. The email's original subject is prefixed with the Re: denoting a response. No signing and encryption is necessary for this step as the original email was already signed and encrypted.
- ③ Once the interception order has been deactivated the CSP sends back the filled-in order form as a signed and encrypted attachement. The CSP shall use the UPDATEResponse action in the XML file (see details in section 4.3.3.1.5).
- ④ PTSS will acknowledge the reception of the filled in order form to the CSP by sending a simple email response with no content. No signing and encryption is necessary for this step.

4.3.3.1.3 Message flow for email cancellation order processing for real-time interceptions

The following figure shows the message flow in case of a cancellation order.

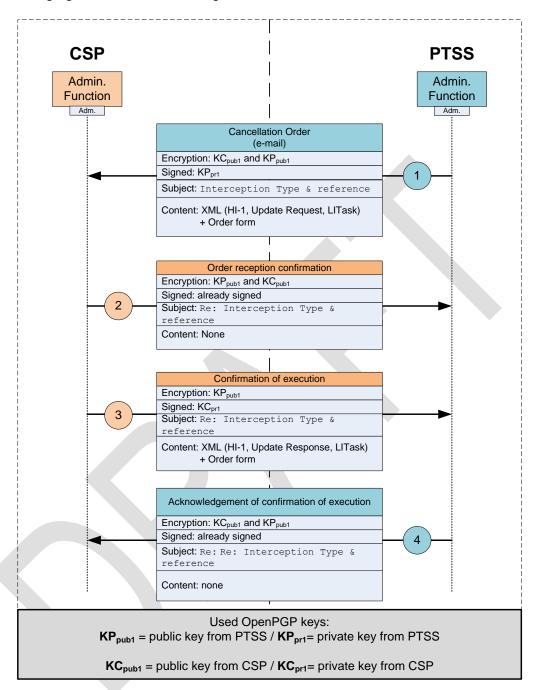


Figure 4-14: Message flow for email cancellation order processing for real-time interceptions

The PTSS may cancel an interception activation order that has already been sent to the CSP, as long as the CSP has not yet executed the order, i.e. for real-time interceptions if the interception was not yet activated in the CSP's systems.

In order to be effective, the cancellation order must be issued immediately by PTSS in order to avoid that the CSP activates the interception. For that purpose the PTSS must immediately contact the CSP by telephone and request the cancellation of the order. If the CSP confirms that the activation order can be cancelled then the initial cancellation request made by telephone must be promptly confirmed by PTSS in writing by sending a complete cancellation order to the CSP.

If the cancellation process fails because the CSP had already activated the real-time interception before the cancellation could take place, the PTSS shall issue a deactivation order to terminate the interception.

- ① PTSS sends an email with the interception order. The order is a cancellation order using the UPDATERequest action in the XML (see details in section 4.3.3.1.5). The body and the attachments of the email are signed and encrypted with the OpenPGP keys.
- ② CSP confirms the reception of the secure email order by sending back the received email body but without the attachments. The email's original subject is prefixed with the Re: denoting a response. No signing and encryption is necessary for this step as the original email was already signed and encrypted.
- ③ Once the interception order has been cancelled the CSP sends back the filled-in order form as a signed and encrypted attachement. The CSP shall use the UPDATEResponse action in the XML file (see details in section 4.3.3.1.5).
- ④ PTSS will acknowledge the reception of the filled in order form to the CSP by sending a simple email response with no content. No signing and encryption is necessary for this step.

4.3.3.1.4 Message flow for rejection or error email order activation processing for real-time interceptions

The following figure shows the message flow in case of rejection or error.

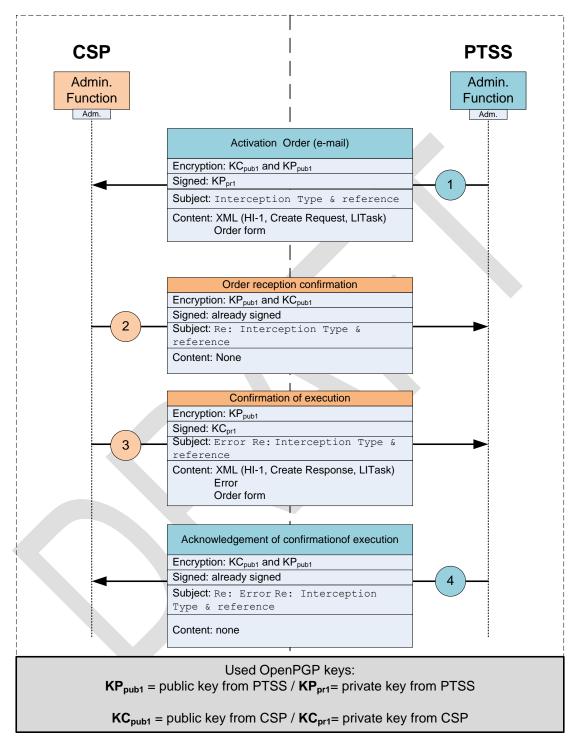


Figure 4-15: Message flow for rejection or error email order activation processing for real-time interceptions

In case of failure or rejection of the interception order by the CSP the message flows remains the same as described in section 4.3.3.1.1; however, in step $\@3$ the CSP shall inform the PTSS of the error/failure or rejection of the order by adding:

- i) the corresponding notification and explanation in the order form and/or XML (see details in section 4.2.3.8).
- ii) a prefix "Error" in the email's subject line.

Then in step 4 the PTSS will acknowledge the reception of the error/failure message.

4.3.3.1.5 XML Structure and elements for email real-time interception orders

The HI-1 and LITask object fields only are attached to the emails. The fields remain compliant with the ETSITS 103 120 V1.2.1 definitions of the XSD and XML as specified in 4.2.2.9.

The figures below shows the messages exchanged during a lawful Interception activation and deactivation and cancellation transaction. The collection of messages below detail the structure of the XML that will be attached to the secure emails.

Action message (Request or Response)
XML header
TransactionIdentifier
Timestamp
XML payload

CREATERequest Activation LITask	CREATEResponse Activation LITask acknowledgement
XML header section	XML header section
ee4165be-4817-11e6-beb8-9e71128cae77	ee4165be-4817-11e6-beb8-9e71128cae77
2016-07-12T12:10:00.000000Z	2016-07-14T13:40:00.000000Z
XML message	XML message

UPDATERequest Deactivation LITask	UPDATEResponse Deactiv
XML header section	XML header section
d8c14821-a4d5-4481-9076-7e3b649c9f66	d8c14821-a4d5-4481-9076-7e3b6
2016-12-30T12:00:00.000000Z	2016-12-30T15:00:00.000000Z
XML message	XML message

	Litask acknowledgement
XML header section	XML header section
d8c14821-a4d5-4481-9076-7e3b649c9f66	d8c14821-a4d5-4481-9076-7e3b649c9f66
2016-12-30T12:00:00.000000Z	2016-12-30T15:00:00.000000Z
XML message	XML message
UPDATERequest Cancellation LITask	UPDATEResponse Cancellation
	I ITask acknowledgement

UPDATERequest Cancellation LITask		
XML header section		
2633ce5b-1775-42fd-8bd1-2aa11063689c		
2016-07-13T12:00:00.000000Z		
XML message		

UPDATEResponse Cancellation	
LITask acknowledgement	
XML header section	
2633ce5b-1775-42fd-8bd1-2aa11063689c	
2016-07-13T15:00:00.000000Z	
XML message	

UPDATEResponse Deactivation

UPDATEResponse invalid LITask
XML header section
2633ce5b-1775-42fd-8bd1-2aa11063689c
2016-07-12T14:00:00.000000Z
XML message

Figure 4-16: XML Structure and elements for email real-time interception orders

4.3.3.1.5.1 Elements composing the XML header for request and response

The table shows the different elements composing the header of the different XML messages (Requests and Responses)

ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Clause 6.2 Messages header					
Element or attribute	Description	Example			
SenderIdentifier/ CountryCo	SenderIdentifier/ CountryCode				
	ISOCountryCode (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1) giving 3166-1 alpha-2 code	СН			
SenderIdentifier/ UniqueIde	ntifier				
	LongString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS			
ReceiverIdentifier/ Country(Code				
	Senderldentifier	CH			
ReceiverIdentifier/ UniqueId	dentifier				
	ReciverIdentifier: CSP 5 digit code provided by the PTSS.	99908			
TransactionIdentifier	UUID (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1) in IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	ee4165be-4817-11e6- beb8-9e71128cae77			
Timestamp	QualifiedMicrosecondDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016-07- 12T12:10:00.000000Z			
Version/ ETSIVersion					
	ShortString of the form "VX.Y.Z" (X gives major version, Y gives minor version, Z gives revision.	V1.2.1			
Version/ NationalProfileOwner					
	National profile owner	PTSS			
Version/ NationalProfileVersion					
	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	V1.0.0			

Table 4-25: Elements composing the XML header for request and response

4.3.3.1.5.2 Elements of the HI-1 and LITask objects for activation request

The activation requests use the elements shown in the table below (CREATERequest):

CREATERequest				
Element or attribute	Description	Example		
HI-1 Object				
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	8a1a0c46-2495-46d5-82c3- 1900dcecaaa6		
CountryCode	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1) and ISO 3166-1 Alpha-2 code	CH		
Ownerldentifier	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280)	PTSS		
LITask				
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	2016092187654321		
DesiredStatus/ common:Owne	er			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS		
DesiredStatus/ common:Name				
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	TaskDesiredStatus		
DesiredStatus/ common:Value				
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	Active		
TimeSpan/ StartTime				
	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	2016-07-13T12:00:00+02:00		
TargetIdentifier/ TargetIdentifie	erValues/ FormatType/ Forma	tOwner		
	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	ETSI		
TargetIdentifier/ TargetIdentifierValues/ FormatType/ FormatName				
	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	InternationalE164		
TargetIdentifier/ TargetIdentifierValues/ Value				
	LongString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	+41598889988		
TaskDeliveryDetails/ DeliveryDestination/ IRIorCC / common:Owner				

	TaskDeliveryType ETSI dictionary. ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	PTSS			
TaskDeliveryDetails/ DeliveryDetails/	TaskDeliveryDetails/ DeliveryDestination/ IRIorCC / common:Name				
	TaskDeliveryType ETSI dictionary. ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	PTSSNationalRequestTypes			
TaskDeliveryDetails/ DeliveryDetails/	Destination/ IRIorCC / commo	n :Value			
	TaskDeliveryType dictionary owned by the PTSS	RT_15_NA_CC+IRI			
CSPID/ CountryCode					
	See Senderldentifier	CH			
CSPID/ UniqueIdentifier					
	See SenderIdentifier	99908			
Flags/ TaskFlag/ common:Ow	ner				
	FlagStatus dictionary owned by the PTSS. ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	PTSS			
Flags/ TaskFlag/ common:Nar	ne				
	FlagStatus dictionary owned by the PTSS. ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	FlagStatus			
Flags/ TaskFlag/ common :Val	ue				
	FlagStatus dictionary owned by the PTSS. ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	Normal			
NationalLITaskingParameters/ CountryCode					
	ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1) and ISO 3166-1 Alpha-2 code	СН			

Table 4-26: Elements of the HI-1 and LITask objects for activation request

4.3.3.1.5.3 Elements of the HI-1 and LITask objects for activation response

The activation response use the elements shown in the table below (CREATEResponse):

CREATEResponse					
Element or attribute	Description	Example			
HI-1 Object	HI-1 Object				
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	8a1a0c46-2495-46d5-82c3- 1900dcecaaa6			
Generation	Positive integer	1			
LastChanged	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016-07-14T12:00:00+02:00			
LITask					
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280).	2016092187654321			
Status/ common:Owner					
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS			
Status/ common:Name					
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	TaskStatus			
Status/ common: Value					
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	Active			

Table 4-27: Elements of the HI-1 and LITask objects for activation response

4.3.3.1.5.4 Elements of the HI-1 and LITask objects for deactivation request

The deactivation requests use the elements shown in the table below (UPDATERequest):

UPDATERequest			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
HI-1 Object			
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	8a1a0c46-2495-46d5-82c3- 1900dcecaaa6	
LITask			
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	2016092187654321	
DesiredStatus/ common:Owner			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS	
DesiredStatus/ common:Name			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	TaskDesiredStatus	
DesiredStatus/ common:Value			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	Deactivated	
TimeSpan/ EndTime			
	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	2016-12-30T13:00:00+01:00	

Table 4-28: Elements of the HI-1 and LITask objects for deactivation request

4.3.3.1.5.5 Elements of the HI-1 and LITask objects for deactivation response

The deactivation responses use the elements shown in the table below (UPDATERsponse):

UPDATEResponse				
Element or attribute	Description	Example		
HI-1 Object				
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	8a1a0c46-2495-46d5-82c3- 1900dcecaaa6		
Generation	Positive integer	2		
LastChanged	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016-12-30T15:00:00+01:00		
LITask				
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280).	2016092187654321		
Status/ common:Owner				
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS		
Status/ common:Name	_			
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	TaskStatus		
Status/ common:Value	Status/ common:Value			
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	deactivated		

Table 4-29: Elements of the HI-1 and LITask objects for deactivation response

4.3.3.1.5.6 Elements of the HI-1 and LITask objects for cancellation request

The cancellation requests use the elements shown in the table below (UPDATERequest):

UPDATERequest			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
HI-1 Object			
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	8a1a0c46-2495-46d5-82c3- 1900dcecaaa6	
LITask			
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1).	2016092187654321	
DesiredStatus/ common:Owner			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS	
DesiredStatus/ common:Name			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	TaskDesiredStatus	
DesiredStatus/ common:Value			
	TaskDesiredStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	Cancelled	

Table 4-30: Elements of the HI-1 and LITask objects for cancellation request

4.3.3.1.5.7 Elements of the HI-1 and LITask objects for cancellation response

The cancellation responses use the elements shown in the table below (UPDATERsponse):

UPDATEResponse					
Element or attribute	Description	Example			
HI-1 Object	HI-1 Object				
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	8a1a0c46-2495-46d5-82c3- 1900dcecaaa6			
Generation	Positive integer	2			
LastChanged	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016-07-13T13:30:00+02:00			
LITask					
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280).	2016092187654321			
Status/ common:Owner					
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS			
Status/ common:Name	_				
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	TaskStatus			
Status/ common:Value	Status/ common: Value				
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	Cancelled			

Table 4-31: Elements of the HI-1 and LITask objects for cancellation response

4.3.3.1.5.8 Elements of the HI-1 and LITask objects for rejection or error response

In case of error response due to invalid request error use the elements shown in the table below (UPDATERsponse):

UPDATEResponse					
Element or attribute	Description	Example			
HI-1 Object	HI-1 Object				
ObjectIdentifier	UUID according to IETF RFC 4122 canonical form	8a1a0c46-2495-46d5-82c3- 1900dcecaaa6			
Generation	Positive integer	2			
LastChanged	QualifiedDateTime (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	2016-07-12T13:30:00+02:00			
LiTask					
Reference	LIID (see ETSI TS 103 280).	2016092187654321			
Status/ common:Owner					
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	PTSS			
Status/ common:Name					
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	TaskStatus			
Status/ common:Value	Status/ common:Value				
	TaskStatus PTSS proprietary dictionary entry and ShortString (see ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1)	Invalid			

Table 4-32: Elements of the HI-1 and LITask objects for invalid response

4.3.3.2 Message flow for secure email order processing for retained data

Retained data orders encompass the retroactive interception data (see section 7) and the information requests (see section 8).

The secure email transport method allows the exchange of retained data orders and data in both HI-A and HI-B domains described in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1.

4.3.3.2.1 Message flow for successful email order processing for retained data

The following figure shows the message flow of the secure email interception orders for retained data exchange between the PTSS and CSP in case of successful processing.

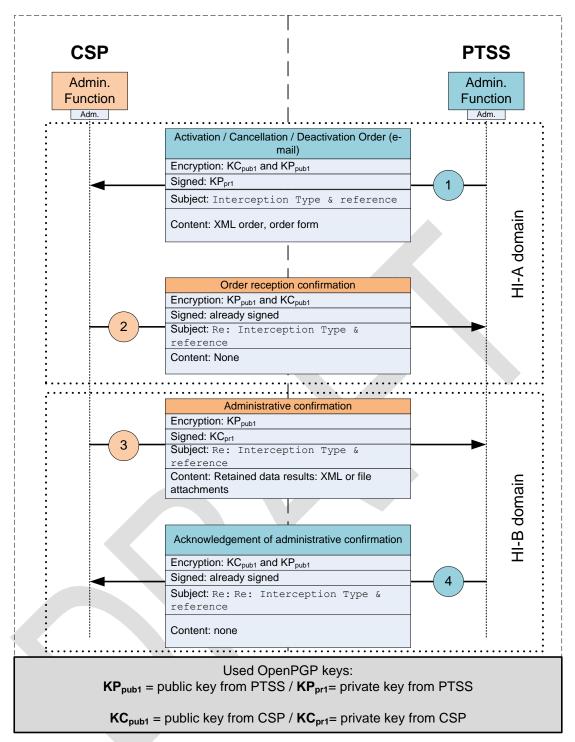


Figure 4-17: Message flow for secure email order processing for retained data

- ① PTSS sends an email with the interception order. The order can be an activation order, a cancellation order or an information request. The XML order file is based on the RDMessage XSD specified in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1. The body and the attachments of the email are signed and encrypted with the OpenPGP keys.
- \bigcirc CSP confirms the reception of the secure email order by sending back the received email body but without the attachments. The email's original subject is prefixed with the Re:

denoting a response. No signing and encryption is necessary for this step as the original email was already signed and encrypted.

- ③ Once the CSP has gathered the requested data, two different cases may occur: i) If an HI-B interface based on HTTPS or SFTP exists between the PTSS and the CSP this step is not necessary as the delivery of the results will act as the confirmation.
- ii) The CSP may use the secure email method as the HI-B interface and deliver the results as a signed and encrypted attachment in the form of a XML or alternatively a spreadsheet file.
- 4 Acknowledgement: two different cases may occur:
- i) If the CSP delivers the results through the HI-B interface based on HTTPS or SFTP the acknowledgement from PTSS will be sent trhough the same interface.
- ii) If the results are delivered via secure email the PTSS will acknowledge the reception of the email message to the CSP by sending a simple email response with no content. No signing and encryption is necessary for this step.

4.3.3.2.2 Message flow for failed email order processing for retained data

In case of failure or rejection of the interception order by the CSP the message flows remains the same as described in section 4.3.3.2.1; however, in step ③ the CSP shall inform the PTSS of the error/failure or rejection of the order by adding:

- i) the corresponding notification and explanation in the administrative confirmation form.
- ii) a prefix "Error" in the email's subject line.

Then in step 4 the PTSS will acknowledge the reception of the error/failure message.

4.3.3.2.3 Message flow for cancellation email order processing for retained data

The PTSS may cancel an interception activation order that has already been sent to the CSP, as long as the CSP has not yet executed the order, i.e. for historical data activations if the historical data has not been sent vet.

In order to be effective, the cancellation order must be issued immediately by PTSS in order to avoid that the CSP activates the interception. For that purpose the PTSS must immediately contact the CSP by telephone and request the cancellation of the order. If the CSP confirms that the activation order can be cancelled then the initial cancellation request made by telephone must be promptly confirmed by PTSS in writing by sending a complete cancellation order to the CSP, either by email.

If the cancellation process fails because the CSP had already performed the retained data order before the cancellation could take place, the PTSS shall issue a deactivation order to terminate the retained data order.

If the cancellation process fails because the CSP had already sent the retained data before the cancellation could take place, the PTSS shall inform the recipient that the concerned retained data must be destroyed.

4.3.4 Secure email for general and operational information notifications

The OpenPGP secure email method shall be used for the exchange of information between the parties when information confidentiality and integrity is required.

OpenPGP certificates and keys can also be generated for individuals and groups in each organisation (CSP and PTSS). The management of these certificates and keys must follow the requirements described in section 4.3.2.

4.3.4.1 General purpose operational information notifications

Secure email shall be used for the exchange of operational information and notifications between the CSP and the PTSS when the message's confidentiality and intergrity is necessary.

If a message doesn't need confidentiality it still is recommended to digitally sign the message in order to prove the sender's identity.

The following table provides a non-exhaustive list of operational information notifications that can be exchanged between the parties:

Operational information notifications	VD-ÜPF
Contact notification	Art. 4
New services notification	Art. 16
System update notification	Art. 17
Fault notification	Art. 22

Table 4-33: Types of operational information notifications

The notification type must be shown in the subject field of the corresponding email. For the notification content no specific structure is required.

4.3.4.2 Transmission of the cell Identification correlation table

When a mobile CSP does not provide the complete location information in the IRI records as described in section 6.3.9.1 it shall provide the PTSS with a cell identification correlation table (aka Cell-ID table).

This cell identification correlation table contains a list of all cell identifications and their corresponding parameters of the mobile CSP, as defined in section 6.3.9.2. An updated version of this table shall be delivered to the PTSS periodically at least every two weeks.

The table type shall be denoted in the subject field of the corresponding email.

4.4 Telephone and fax

For urgent interception orders and information requests or when no other secure communication channel is available the PTSS may use the telephone or fax as the administrative handover interface.

PTSS and CSP shall exchange their contact details as described in the provisions of the VD-ÜPF article 6.

4.5 Registered mail

When no other secure communication channel is available the PTSS and the CSP may use the registered mail as the administrative handover interface or delivery handover interface for retained data results.

PTSS and CSP shall exchange their contact details as described in the provisions of the VD-ÜPF article 6.



5 Target Identifiers

This section provides information about the potential target identifiers and their formats. The baseline set of target identifiers formats with respect to the real-time and retroactive interception orders is according to ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1 Annex C and their corresponding formats according to ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1 clause 6.

Depending on the services provided by the CSP and the type of interception requested by the LEA, other or special target identifiers might be necessary to implement the interception order. In that case the CSP and PTSS shall agree bilaterally on the more appropriate target identifier to be used.

6 Real-time Surveillance (Lawful Interception)

6.1 General

This section describes the national requirements and options of the handover interfaces (HI2 and HI3) for the delivery of real-time interceptions.

6.2 Real-time interception types

The following tables list the different real-time interception types as stated in the ordinance VÜPF and provide indications about the different supported handover interface requirements and options to be used by the CSP to deliver the real-time interceptions results to the PTSS.

Networ	Network access real-time interception				
VÜPF article	Type & Description (Informative translation)	Identifiers Handover Interfaces (Higher version)	Section		
52 68 c	RT_15_NA_CC+IRI Network access real-time interception with Interception Related Information and Content	Identifiers parameters ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 or	6.3 6.5.2.2		
	of Communication	ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 & ETSI TS 102 232-3 V3.3.1	6.5.3 6.5.5		
53 68 b	RT_16_NA_IRI Network access real-time interception with Interception Related Information only	Identifiers parameters ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0	6.3 6.5.2.2		
		ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 & ETSI TS 102 232-3 V3.3.1	6.5.3 6.5.5		

Table 6-1: Network access real-time interception types

Application real-time interception				
VÜPF	Type & Description	Identifiers	Section	
article	(Informative translation)	Handover Interfaces		
		(Higher version)		
54	RT_17_TEL_CC+IRI	Identifiers parameters	6.3	
68 c	Telephony and multimedia			
	services real-time interception	ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1	6.5.1	
	with Interception Related	or		
	Information and Content of	ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0	6.5.2	
	Communication	or		
		ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 &	6.5.3	
		ETSI TS 102 232-5 V3.5.1	6.5.6	
		or		
		ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 &	6.5.3	
		ETSI TS 102 232-6 V3.3.1	6.5.7	
55	RT_18_TEL_IRI	Identifiers parameters	6.3	
68 b	Telephony and multimedia			
	services real-time interception	ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1	6.5.1	
	with Interception Related	or		
	Information only	ETSI TS 133 108 V3.14.0	6.5.2	

	T		
		or	
		ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1&	6.5.3
		ETSI TS 102 232-5 V3.5.1	6.5.6
		or	
		ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 &	6.5.3
		ETSI TS 102 232-6 V3.3.1	6.5.7
56	RT_19_EMAIL_CC+IRI	Identifiers parameters	6.3
68 c	E-Mail services real-time		
	interception with Interception	ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1&	6.5.3
	Related Information and Content	ETSI TS 102 232-2 V3.9.1	0
	of Communication		
57	RT_20_EMAIL_IRI	Identifiers parameters	6.3
68 b	E-Mail services real-time		
	interception with Interception	ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 &	6.5.3
	Related Information only	ETSI TS 102 232-2 V3.9.1	0
58	RT_21_COM_CC+IRI	Identifiers parameters	6.3
68 c	Other telecommunication or		
	derived communication services	ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 &	6.5.3
	real-time interception with	ETSI TS 102 232-2 V3.9.1	0
	Interception Related Information		
	and Content of Communication	ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 &	6.5.3
		ETSI TS 102 232-3 V3.3.1	6.5.5
		ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0	6.5.2
59	RT_22_COM_IRI	Identifiers parameters	6.3
68 b	Other telecommunication or		
	derived communication services	ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 &	6.5.3
	real-time interception with	ETSI TS 102 232-2 V3.9.1	0
	Interception Related Information		
	only	ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 &	6.5.3
		ETSI TS 102 232-3 V3.3.1	6.5.5
		ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0	6.5.2

Table 6-2: Application real-time interception types

Emerge	Emergency paging real-time interception					
VÜPF	Type & Description	Identifiers	Section			
article	(Informative translation)	Handover Interfaces (Higher version)				
67 a 68 a	EP_30_PAGING Delivery of the last active location	Proprietary HI	6.5.8			
67 b	EP_31_RT_CC+IRI Network access and telephony	Identifiers parameters	6.3			
	and multimedia services real-time interception with Interception	ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 or	6.5.1			
	Related Information and Content of Communication	ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 or	6.5.2			
		ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 &	6.5.3			
		ETSI TS 102 232-5 V3.5.1 or	6.5.6			
		ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 &	6.5.3			
		ETSI TS 102 232-6 V3.3.1	6.5.7			
67 c	EP_32_RT_IRI	Identifiers parameters	6.3			

Network access and telephony		
and multimedia services real-time	ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1	6.5.1
interception with Interception	or	
Related Information only	ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0	6.5.2
	or	
	ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 &	6.5.3
	ETSI TS 102 232-5 V3.5.1	6.5.6
	or	
	ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 &	6.5.3
	ETSI TS 102 232-6 V3.3.1	6.5.7

Table 6-3: Emergency paging real-time interception types

6.3 Common identifiers and parameters of the handover interfaces

This section provides information about the definition and format of several identifiers and parameters that are common to several handover interfaces for the delivery of real-time interception data. Some of these identifiers and parameters are present in all handover interfaces while others are present only in some of them.

6.3.1 Lawful Interception Identifier (LIID)

The LIID according to ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 §6.1 and ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 §5.2.2 and ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0§5.1 consists of maximum 25 numbered digits (0..9) for the sub-address option according to ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 annex E respectively to ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Annex J.

Lawful Interception in Switzerland supports the LIID format for sub-address option according to ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex E and ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Annex J, but requires only a maximum of 15 numbered digits (0..9).

The LIID parameter is generated by the PTSS and provided to the CSP.

a. For the LIID in the Calling Party Number in the circuit switched handover interfaces using ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 or ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0:

The LIID delivered to the LEMF in the Calling Party Subaddress, when a CC-link is being established, shall meet the requirements specified in ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex E, Table E.3.5, and ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Annex J, Table J.2.6, where digit 1 is the most significant digit. After the last digit (maximum digit 15), the field separator determines the end of the field. The subsequent field "direction" shall be rearranged, i.e. mapped into octet 12, whereas the service octets must still be mapped into octets 19-23.

b. For the LIID in the IRI-Records:

For the LIID contained within the IRI-Records, ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex D.5 the IRI-Parameter LawfulInterceptionIdentifier applies.

Note that ETSI TS 102 232-1 and ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 import this parameter from ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1.

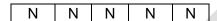
6.3.2 Communication Identifier (CID)

The communication identifier (CID) is used in several handover interfaces and defined in ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 §6.2 and ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 §5.2.4 and ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 §5.1.2.

6.3.2.1 Operator Identity (OperatorID)

The OperatorID in Switzerland has a format of 5 digits.

It is issued by the PTSS and provided to the CSP with the following format:



Requirements specified by ETSI shall be met as follows:

- a. For insertion of the OperatorID in the Subaddress field, ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex E and ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Annex J apply.
- b. For the OperatorID contained within the IRI-Records, ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex D.5 and ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 Annex A.2 and ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Annex B the IRI-Parameter operator-Identifier applies.

6.3.2.2 Network Element ID (NEID)

The network element identifier distinguishes between the various source IIF carrying out the LI operations and thus potentially serving the LEMF. Depending on the handover interface in use the NEID may have different formats (e.g. e164-Format, iP-Address).

Requirements specified by ETSI shall be met as follows:

a. For the NEID conveyed in the Calling Party Number in the circuit switched handover interfaces using ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 or ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0:

For the NEID delivered to LEMF within the Calling Party Number information element, the encoding of the NEID according to ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex E.4.2 or ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Annex J.2.4.2 apply, with the following clarification: The CSP shall make provision that at the Handover Interface the Calling Party Number is delivered to the LEMF in one of the formats specified below, the choice (on a call-by-call basis) being a CSP option:

- i. national number with Type of Number "unknown" with prefix (in Switzerland the prefix is "0")
- ii. national number with Type of Number "national number"
- iii. international number with Type of Number "unknown" with prefix (in Switzerland the prefix is "00")
- iv. international number with Type of Number "international number"
- v. Numbering Plan Identification shall be "ISDN/telephony numbering plan"
- b. For the NEID in the IRI-Records:

For the NEID conveyed within the IRI-Records, ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex D.5 IRI-Parameter Network-Element-Identifier applies.

Note that ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 and ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 import this parameter from ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1.

6.3.3 Communication Identity Number (CIN)

The Communication Identity Number (CIN) parameter is used in several handover interfaces and defined in ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 §6.2.2 and ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 §5.2.4.

The CIN parameter is assigned by the CSP.

a. For the CIN in the Called Party Number in the circuit switched handover interfaces using ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 or ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0:

The CIN delivered to the LEMF in the Called Party Subaddress when a CC-link is being established shall meet the requirements specified in ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex E, Table E.3.4, or ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Annex J, Table J.2.5. The minimum required number of digits is 5 and the maximum is 8 digits.

b. For the CIN in the IRI-Records according to ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 or ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0:

For the format of the CIN conveyed as IRI Parameter communication-Identity-Number, ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex D.5 or ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Annex B.3a apply, with the CIN being encoded as ASCII with a range of 5 up to 8 digits.

c. For the CIN in the IRI-Records according to ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1:

For the format of the CIN conveyed as IRI Parameter communicationIdentityNumber, ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 Annex A.2 applies, with the CIN being encoded as integer with a range of 0 up to 4294967295.

6.3.4 CCLID

The CCLID shall not be used, as for multiparty calls option A has to be implemented (ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex A.1.1 and A.5.4.2 or ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 §5.1.3).

6.3.5 Correlation numbers and Correlation values

The Correlation Number and Correlation Values are specified in ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 for packet switched based services and used to correlate CC and IRI or different IRI records within one PDP context or Bearer or Tunnel or VoIP session or conference session or group communication or MBMS session.

The Correlation Numbers and Correlation Values parameters are assigned by the CSP.

Depending on the services the Correlation Numbers and Correlation Values are defined in different clauses of ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0:

Service	Definition
Packet data domain (UMTS network access)	ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 §6.1.3
Multi-media domain	ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 §7.1.3
Evolved Packet System (EPS and non-3GPP	ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 §10.1.3
access)	
IMS Conference service	ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 §11.1.4
IMS-based VoIP Services	ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 §12.1.4

Table 6-4: ETSI TS 133 108 Services

6.3.6 Timestamp

6.3.6.1 Time synchronisation

The precision of the timestamps generated by the CSP's systems with respect to the reference time base must be within +/- 5 seconds.

The following server is defined as the reference time base:

Alias NTP time server: ntp.metas.ch

It is suggested to use the Network Time Protocol (NTP) according to IETF RFC 5905 for synchronisation, but any other system (e.g. DCF77, GPS, etc.) may also be used as long as the offset from the reference time base remains within the range of +/- 5 seconds.

6.3.6.2 Timestamp formats

The format of the timestamps delivered by the CSP may differ depending on the handover interface used to deliver intercepted data to the PTSS.

For the handover interfaces defined in ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 and ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 the timestamp can be provided either in:

- a) Local time: as GeneralizedTime with the winterSummerIndication parameter.
 - or
- b) UTC time

For the handover interface defined in ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 the timestamp can be provided either as:

- a) GeneralizedTime: as UTC time with the time zone indication.
- b) MicroSecondTimeStamp: with seconds and microseconds, a.k.a UNIX time epoch.

The timestamp in UTC time and with an accuracy to the millisecond is preferred.

6.3.7 Transmission of identifiers

The identifiers are to be transferred as follows:

1. CC HI3 interface:

For the delivery in the circuit switched domain the identifiers shall be transmitted in the D-Channel (that is, in the D-Channel of the respective CC link of the HI3 interface) when a CC link is established, using a DSS1 SETUP Message, within the Calling Party and Called/Calling Party Subaddress information elements. Subaddress option according to ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex E or ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Annex J apply.

For the delivery in the packet switched domain the identifiers shall be transmitted in the packet data unit according to ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 Annex A.2 or ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Annex B.

2. IRI HI2 interface: The necessary identifiers shall be transmitted within every IRI record, to allow correlation at the LEMF.

6.3.8 FTP file naming and parameters for IRI records delivery

For the HI2 handover interfaces defined in ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 and ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 the IRI records are delivered to the LEMF with the FTP protocol. The sub-sections below specifies the file naming and the necessary parameters to operate the FTP connection.

6.3.8.1 File naming

The composition of the filename is based on the file naming method B according to ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex C.2.2 or ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Annex A.2.

<Filenamestring> of the format ABXYyymmddhhmmsseeeet Where:

'AB' ASCII letters are assigned by PTSS to the CSP

'XY' ASCII letters can be chosen by the CSP

6.3.8.2 FTP parameters

When transferring data via FTP the systems of the CSP act as sender (i.e. FTP client), and those of PTSS as recipient (i.e. FTP server).

PTSS operates several LEMF systems; therefore, the CSP shall be able to configure multiple FTP accounts in the mediation function(s) to reach the different LEMF systems. The minimum number shall be 3.

The values of these parameters (e.g. IP address, username and password for the FTP account) are defined during the compliance assessment procedure. The following rules apply in general:

1. Multiple IRI data sets can be treated as a single file. In case of ASN.1 encoded data, for example, an 'IRI sequence' is used for this.

2. It is possible to transfer one or multiple files in the same communication session if these files are already available on CSP systems. When no further files are available, the communication session must be terminated immediately after file transfer.

The following table contains the definitions for the most important FTP parameters:

Value	Content				
Document type	binary				
Filename	length: 21 characters				
	characters:	allowed characters:			
		upper case letters A-Z, digits 0-9			
CSP username for LEMF	length:	at least 8 characters			
FTP server	characters:	lower and upper case letters a-z A-Z, digits 0-9			
CSP password for LEMF	Length:	at least 8 characters			
FTP server	characters:	lower and upper case letters a-z A-Z, digits 0-9			
Directory change	It is not allowed to change the directory in the FTP server.				
Port for data connection	20/TCP (default value)				
Port for control connection	21/TCP (default value)				
Mode	FTP passive	mode must be supported.			

Table 6-5: FTP parameters formats

6.3.9 Location information

6.3.9.1 Requirements for the Location Function on Mobile Networks

This section describes in general terms the requirements for the Location Function on Mobile Networks (circuit switched and packet switched domains) making use of the capabilities at the handover interface specified by ETSI.

In particular, this includes the identity of one, or a combination of, the entities indicated in the following table:

CGI	Cell Global Identification
ECGI	E-UTRAN Cell Global Identification
SAI	Service Area Identification
RAI	Routing Area Identity
TAI	Tracking area Identity

Table 6-6: Mobile networks location identifications

The identities provided to PTSS shall be the same as the ones actually used on the mobile radio interface.

The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target must be indicated in accordance with the WGS84 World Geodetic System and coded according to one of the method indicated in the following table

Structure	Sub-structure	Format					
GSMLocation	geoCoordinates	latitude XDDMMSS.SS					
		longitude XDDDMMSS.SS					
		mapDatum wGS84					
		azimuth (0359) OPTIONAL (see NOTE)					
UMTSLocation	GA-Point	GeographicalCoordinates					
		latitudeSign ENUMERATED {north,					
		south}					
		latitude (08388607)					
		longitude (-83886088388607)					
		as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032					

Table 6-7: Mobile networks location geocoordinates encoding

NOTE: when a cell is composed of several main beam directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth parameter shall be omitted.

The CSP must deliver the most accurate location concerning the intercepted mobile network connection.

For the ASN.1 definitions see sections 6.5.1 or 6.5.2.

Delivering the location information in the way described in this clause obsoletes the delivery of the Cell-ID correlation table as described in section 6.3.9.2.

6.3.9.2 Provisioning of Cell-ID Correlation Tables

This section describes a Swiss proprietary method for the Location Function on Mobile Networks (circuit switched and packet switched domains).

This method derives the geographical Location Information from a CGI or ECGI making use of the so-called "Cell-ID Correlation Table". This method obsoletes the passing of the "real" geographical location information across the handover interface HI2 e.g. GSMLocation or UMTSLocation as defined in 6.3.9.1.

Following contents must be included in the Cell-ID correlation table:

- 1. Name of operator
- 2. Date of table delivery
- 3. Cell Global Identifier (CGI) or E-UTRAN CGI (ECGI)
- 4. Swissgrid CH1903+ coordinates of the antenna locations corresponding to each Cell-ID
- 5. Direction of the main beam of the antenna corresponding to each Cell-ID: The beam direction angle refers to the mapped 2-dimensional horizontal middle compass angle (in degrees 0-360) of the corresponding cell sector. In case of an umbrella sector, the value –1 must be inserted in this field. When a cell has several main beam directions or when the main beam characteristic is not applicable for the radio access technology, the main beam direction information shall be set to the value -1.
- 6. Full postal address (if available)

The first row of the table is reserved as follows:

- 1. Name of operator (1st column)
- 2. Date of table delivery (2nd column) as follows: ddmmyyyy

Each subsequent row contains a Cell-ID with the corresponding coordinates and beam direction as follows:

- 1. CGI or ECGI (1st column)
- 2. E-Coordinate (east) (2nd column)
- 3. N-Coordinate (north) (3rd column)
- 4. Direction of main beam of antenna (4th column)
- Postal address

The contents of the table must be saved in CSV (Comma Separated Values) format according to IETF RFC 4180. This format separates columns of data by commas and rows by carriage return.

The filename of the table must have the following format (the prefix CM means "Cell-ID Map"): CM_operatorXY_yyyymmdd.csv where

<operatorXY>
Name of the operator providing the table

<yyyymmdd> Date of table delivery

The following example shows the contents of a Cell-ID correlation table in CSV format, mapping several Cell-IDs:

OperatorXY,20101201,,,
228-0X-56F0-B64B,2600000,1200000,26,Bern Bundesgasse 8
228-0X-57F3-C76A, 2612480, 1176801,45,Autobahn A6 Weststr.km29.750 3600 Thun
228-0XABCD123,2585864,1219119,-1,Ringstrasse 10 2560 Port

6.4 ASN.1 parameters definition

All parameters designated as "conditional" or "optional" in the ETSI specifications must always be delivered to the LEMF when available and not otherwise specified.

6.5 Handover interfaces requirements and options

This section provides detailed information about the different requirements and options to be used in Switzerland for the handover interfaces specified by ETSI. Depending on the real-time interception type the CSP in agreement with the PTSS may choose to use one of those handover interfaces.

6.5.1 ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Handover interface for the lawful interception of telecommunications traffic

This handover interface may be used for the delivery of the intercepted data related to telephony service in the circuit switched domain, such as PSTN, ISDN, GSM and UMTS.

6.5.1.1 ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 requirements and options

Note: The lawful interception requirements related to the TETRA technology are not applicable in Switzerland.

Clause	Selection of ETSI options for	Additional requirements		
ETSI TS	Switzerland	Additional requirements		
101 671	Switzeriand			
V3.12.1				
5.1	Manual/Electronic handover			
0.1	interface 1 (HI1)			
	An electronic handover interface from	See section 4		
	the LEMF to the obligated party's			
	technical infrastructure for direct			
	administration of interception			
	measures without the involvement of			
	the obligated party is not			
	implemented in Switzerland.			
	Events regarding the management of			
	an interception (e.g. activation and			
	deactivation) and error			
	communication must be delivered.			
6.2.1	Network identifier (NID)			
	The NID is composed of 5 digits:	See section 6.3.2.1		
	NWO/AP/SvP identifier (Operator			
	identifier).			
	PTSS provides the Operator			
	identifier.			
8.1	Data transmission protocol			
	FTP is used for IRI data, HI1	See section 6.3.8		
	notifications and packetised CC such			
	as SMS and UUS (see ETSI TS 101			
	671 V3.12.1 Annex A.4.2.).			
	ROSE is not allowed. The FTP connection must be closed			
11	immediately after data transmission. Security aspects			
11	•	CLIC does not need to be implemented		
	For CC over ISDN, CLIP and COLP services are used.	CUG does not need to be implemented.		
	Services are used.			
Anney A.	Circuit switched network handover			
A.1.3	Usage of identifiers			
73.1.0	Options "IRI and CC" and "only IRI"			
	option must be supported. Option			
	"only CC" does not need to be			
	implemented.			
A.3.2.1	Control information for HI2			
,	The timestamp must include official	See section 6.3.6		
	local time and related DST indication			
	or UTC time.			
A.4.1	Delivery of Content of			
	Communication			
	For relating CC data to other H-	CC data must be A-law coded in		
	Interfaces the subaddress service will	compliance to ITU-T G.711 (11/88), i.e.		
	be used as specified in ETSI TS 101	in case of different coding in the original		
	671 V3.12.1 Annex E instead of the	channel (e.g. GSM) the mediation		
	user-to-user signalling.	function must ensure conversion to A-		
		law coding.		

Clause	Selection of ETSI options for	Additional requirements
ETSI TS	Switzerland	•
101 671		
V3.12.1		
		As an alternative to the Bearer Capability (BC) of the value "UDI", the BC can take the value used in the
		intercepted call, the choice being a CSP option.
A.4.2	Delivery of packetized Content of Communication	
	For SMS and UUS Services, CC will be transferred as IRI.	
	For transferring CC data, the ASN.1	
	module 'HI2Operations' according to	
	ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex D.5	
	shall be used.	
A.4.3	Control information for circuit	
	switched Content of	
	Communication	
	The terminal end point of PTSS	
	replies to a SETUP message	·
	immediately with a CONNECT	
	message, i.e. without any ALERTING	
	message.	
A.4.5	Security requirements at the	
	interface port HI3	
	ISDN Service specifications CLIP and	CUG does not need to be implemented.
	COLP must be used for creating the	
1.50	CC links to the LEMF.	
A.4.5.3	Authentication	
	A special authentication procedure	h
	within the ISDN B Channel or within	
A.5.4	the Subaddress is not used. Multi party calls – general	
Λ.3.4	principles	
	Only option A is available and must	
	be used.	
A.6.3	Call Hold/Retrieve	
	If an active call is put on hold, its CC	
	link shall stay intact and the signal	
	from the held party shall be switched	
	through to the LEMF. If the target	
	sets up a new call, while one call is	
	on hold, this call shall be treated as a	
	normal originating call (additional CC	
	link) ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex	
	A.6.3.1 applies. CC links shall stay	
	intact and the signal from the held	
	party shall be switched through.	
A.6.4	Explicit Call Transfer (ECT)	
	For explicit call transfer, option 2	
	must be implemented. This means,	

Clause	Colortion of ETCL entires for	Additional requirements
ETSI TS	Selection of ETSI options for	Additional requirements
	Switzerland	
101 671		
V3.12.1	that the transferred call must not be	
A C 1C 1	intercepted.	
A.6.16.1.	Call Diversion by target, CC links	
1	For CFNR, UDUB, CD and partial	
	rerouting, option 2 (with CONTINUE-	
A.6.22	Record) must be implemented.	
A.6.22	User-to-User Signalling (UUS) UUS service data will be delivered as	San point A 4 2 in this Table
	IRI data.	See point A.4.2 in this Table.
A.8.3		
A.8.3	HI3 (delivery of CC) SMS service data will be delivered as	Can point A 4 2 in this Table
		See point A.4.2 in this Table.
	IRI data.	
	For relating CC to the other H-	
	Interfaces, Subaddress Service	
	described in ETSI TS 101 671 Annex E must be used.	
	The provider must remove encryption algorithm applied by the CSP	
	, ,	
	internally in the network at the handover interface.	
Annoy C:	HI2 Delivery mechanisms and proced	luros
C.1 / C.2	ROSE / FTP	luies
0.170.2	FTP must be used for transferring IRI	See point 8.1 in this Table.
	data over HI2-Interface; ROSE is not	See point 6.1 in this Table.
	allowed.	
	dilowed.	
C.2.2	Usage of FTP	
	For conveying IRI data	h
	transmission must be triggered	
	neither by timeout nor by volume.	
	File naming method B must be used.	
	Additionally, section 6.3.8 applies as	
	well.	
Annex D:	Structure of data at the Handover Inte	erface
D.4	HI1-Operations ::= CHOICE	
	liActivated	Depending on the version of the
	[1] Notification,	HI1NotificactionOperations
	liDeactivated [2] Notification,	record used, if the domainID parameter
	liModified	exists in the Notification sequence,
	[3] Notification, alarms-indicator	the OBJECT IDENTIFIER must be
	[4] Alarm-Indicator,	provided.
	, National-HI1-ASN1parameters	
	[5] National-HI1-ASN1parameters	
D.F.	}	
D.5	MapDatum ::= ENUMERATED	
D 4 to D 2	wGS84,	
ש.4 נס ט.9	ASN.1 modules	
	By using FTP for transferring IRI	
	data, the related ROSE operations do	
	not need to be implemented.	

Clause ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1	Selection of ETSI options for Switzerland	Additional requirements
	Use of sub-address and calling party	number to carry correlation
information E.3.2		
E.3.2	Field order and layout Parameter assignment for CC in accordance to tables E.3.2 and E.3.4 (and the E.3.4 based example in E.3.6) for the Called Party Subaddress and tables E.3.3 and E.3.8 (and the E.3.5 based example in E.3.7) for the Calling Party Subaddress, make provision to correlate CC with IRI according to ETSI TS 101 671 Annex A.1.2.	
Annex I: E	volved Packet System Handover	
1	For Evolved Packet System handover For Evolved Packet System the Lawful Interception handover interface defined in ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 shall be used.	See section 6.5.2.2

Table 6-8: ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 requirements and options

6.5.1.1.1 Conventions for Subaddress encoding for ETSITS 101 671 V3.12.1

ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annexes E.3.1 and E.3.2 define the coding rules for the various parameters contained in Called and Calling Party Subaddress field. The following rules apply:

- a) For numeric values the digit 1 shall be the Most Significant Digit (MSD) while digit n shall be the Least Significant Digit (LSD), see ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex E.3.1, last paragraph.
- b) All the fields according to ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Table E.3.2 (refers to Called Party Subaddress) and Table E.3.3 (refers to Calling Party Subaddress) shall be present and appear in the defined order, even if some fields are empty.
- c) An empty field shall be indicated by two consecutive Field separators ("FF" hex), see ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex E.3.2, first paragraph underneath Table E.3.2 with the following clarification:
 - An "empty field" appears as "empty field consisting of one field separator" (single half-octet). In this case ONE field separator appear after the field separator of the preceding field, followed by the next field, that could take a value or be empty. For a single (isolated) empty field there are two field separators present in total, one is the field separator of the preceding field and the other is for the empty field; for two (consecutive) empty fields there are three field separators present in total, one is the field separator of the preceding field and the remaining are one for each empty field; for three

(consecutive) empty fields there are four field separators present in total, etc... The format depicted in the figures below illustrates this clarification.

d) The service octets 19 (TMR), 20 (BC octet 3), and 21 (HLC octet 4) shall be present even if a parameter is not available (Note). In the latter case a value "FF" hex shall be entered.

NOTE: The term "available" refers to the presence of a parameter in the signaling messages, i.e. denotes "when provided" by the function that is subject to interception.

6.5.1.1.2 Format of the Called Party Subaddress Information Element

ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Table E.3.4 specifies the format of the Called Party Subaddress information element including the Lawful Interception specific parameters to be sent as part of the setup message to LEMF when a CC-link is being established. The format according to ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Table E.3.4 shall be supported as detailed in this section.

Some of the parameters contained in the Called Party Subaddress are of variable length. Depending on their lengths they appear in different instances of the Called Party Subaddress while retaining the order.

For the LI specific parameters of the Called Party Subaddress ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex E.3 applies with the following clarification:

- a) The odd/even indicator defines the number of half-octets up to and including the final Field separator which is either in an odd (final Field separator shall be mapped into bits "4321") or an even (final Field separator shall be mapped into bits "8765") position within the half-octet structure. It does not include the spare field, if any, at the end.
- b) For parameters with a numeric value that spans more than one half-octet (these are Operator-ID and CIN) the Most Significant Digit (MSD) is the half-octet with the lowest number.

The value to be entered into a spare half-octet is undefined in ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1. It shall be set the value of "0000". At the receiving side spare shall be ignored, i.e. the message containing the Called Party Subaddress shall not be rejected because a spare bit is set to "1".

The figure below depicts the format of the Called Party Subaddress for a five digit CIN.

octet	et Bit							
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
1		Called	d party sub	address in	information element identifier			
	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1
2	L	ength of ca	alling party	subaddres	ss contents	s (9 octets	in this case	9)
	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3	ext.	Туре	of subado	dress	Odd/ev		Spare	
					en			
	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
					(even)			
4	Operator-ID Operator-ID (M		(MSD) NO	TE				
	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
5		Opera	ator-ID Operator-ID					
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6		Field se	eparator			Operator	-ID (LSD)	
	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1
7		С	IN			CIN (MSD)	
8		С	IN			С	IN	
9	Field separator					CIN ((LSD)	
	1	1	1	1				
10	Fiel	d separato	r or Spare	(IIF		Field se	eparator	
	il	mplementa	tion option	1)				
	1/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	1	1	1	1

Figure 6-1: Called Party Subaddress Information Element ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1

NOTE: In this Called Party Subaddress the Operator-ID value is set as an example to "90001".

The LEMF shall take the parameter "CIN" as the last parameter in the Called Party Subaddress when followed by at least two consecutive Field separators and no further fields other than Field separator or Spare, otherwise the Called Party Subaddress contains a "National parameter" to be treated by LEMF.

6.5.1.1.3 Format of the Calling Party Subaddress Information Element

ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Table E.3.5 specifies the format of the Calling Party Subaddress information element including the Lawful Interception specific parameters to be sent as part of the setup message to LEMF when a CC-link is being established. The format according to ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Table E.3.5 shall be supported as detailed in this section. Some of the parameters contained in the Calling Party Subaddress are of variable length. Depending on their length they appear in different instances of the Calling Party Subaddress while retaining the order.

For the LI specific parameters of the Calling Party Subaddress ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex E.3 applies with the following clarification:

a) The odd/even indicator defines the number of half-octets up to an including the Field separator subsequent to the parameter "Direction" which is either in an odd (Field separator shall be mapped into bits "4321") or an even (Field separator shall be mapped into bits "8765") position within the half-octet structure. It does not include the spare field, if any, between the last Field separator and octet 19.

- b) For parameters with a numeric value that spans more than one half-octet (this is LIID) the Most Significant Digit (MSD) is the half-octet with the lowest number.
- c) The value to be entered into a spare half-octet is undefined in ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1. It shall be set to the value of "0000". At the receiving side spare shall be ignored, i.e. the message containing the Calling Party Subaddress shall not be rejected because a spare bit is set to "1".
- d) Special rules apply to the Service Octets from 19 through 21 as described in section 6.5.1.1.4.
- e) Depending on the presence of Mobile Bearer Service Code and Mobile Tele-service Code in signaling messages, information shall be provided in octets 22 and 23 as follows:
 - 1. If both, Mobile Bearer Service Code and Mobile Teleservice Code are provided by signaling, octets 22 AND 23 shall be present.
 - 2. If Mobile Bearer Service Code is provided by signaling, and Mo-bile Teleservice Code is NOT provided by signaling, octet 22 shall be present.
 - 3. If Mobile Teleservice Code is provided by signaling, and Mobile Bearer Service Code is NOT provided by signaling, neither octet 22 nor octet 23 shall be present.
 - 4. If neither Mobile Teleservice Code nor Mobile Bearer Service Code is provided by signaling, neither octet 22 nor octet 23 shall be present.



The figure below depicts the format of the Calling Party Subaddress (example with the defined 15-digit LIID).

octet	bit							
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
1		Call	ing party su	baddress in	formation e	lement iden	tifier	
	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1
2			Length of	calling party	/ subaddres	s contents		
	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1
3	ext.	Тур	e of subadd	ress	Odd/eve		Spare	
			1	1	n			
	1	0	1	0	1 (odd)	0	0	0
4			<2>			LIID <1:	, ,	
5			<4>			LIID		
6			<6>			LIID		
7			<8>				<7>	
8			<10>			LIID		
9			<12>			LIID		
10			<14>				<13>	
11			eparator			LIID<15		
12		Field se	eparator		Dire		rom Target	= 1,
						CC to Ta	arget = 2	
	1	1	1	1	1	1	0/1	0/1
13		Sp	are			Sp	are	
	Spare Spare							
18		Sp	are			Sp	are	
18 19	S			R" according	to ITU-T R			4
		Service Para	ameter "TMI		to ITU-T R ing to ITU-T	ec. Q.763 (12/99)§ 3.5	
19		Service Para ice Parame	ameter "TMI		ing to ITU-T	ec. Q.763 (12/99)§ 3.5 1 (05/98) § 4	
19	Serv	Service Para ice Parame	ameter "TMI eter "BC" oct		ing to ITU-T	ec. Q.763 (Rec. Q.93	12/99)§ 3.5 1 (05/98) § 4	
19	Serv ext 1	Service Para ice Parame Coding s	ameter "TMI eter "BC" oct standard 0 er "HLC" oct	tet 3 accord	ing to ITU-T Informati	Rec. Q.93 on transfer	12/99)§ 3.5 1 (05/98)§ 4 capability 1 (05/98)§ 4	4.5.5
19 20	Service Service ext	Service Para ice Parame Coding s	ameter "TMI eter "BC" oct standard 0 er "HLC" oct	tet 3 accord	ing to ITU-T Informati	Rec. Q.93 on transfer	12/99)§ 3.5 1 (05/98)§ 4 capability 1 (05/98)§ 4	4.5.5
19 20 21	Service ext 0/1	Service Para ice Parame Coding s 0 ce Paramete	emeter "TMI eter "BC" oct standard 0 er "HLC" oct	tet 3 accord tet 4 accord igh layer ch	ing to ITU-T Information ing to ITU-T aracteristics	ec. Q.763 (Rec. Q.93 on transfer (Rec. Q.93 identification	12/99)§ 3.5 1 (05/98) § 4 capability 1 (05/98) § 4 on	4.5.5 4.5.17
19 20	Service ext 0/1	Service Para ice Parame Coding s 0 ce Paramete	emeter "TMI eter "BC" oct standard 0 er "HLC" oct H er Service C	tet 3 accord tet 4 accord igh layer ch	ing to ITU-T Information ing to ITU-T aracteristics ing to ETS 3	ec. Q.763 (Rec. Q.93 on transfer of Rec. Q.93 identification and the Rec. Q.93 identification and	12/99)§ 3.5 1 (05/98) § 4 capability 1 (05/98) § 4 on	4.5.5 4.5.17
19 20 21	Service ext 0/1	Service Para ice Parame Coding s 0 ce Paramete	emeter "TMI eter "BC" oct standard 0 er "HLC" oct H er Service C	tet 3 accord tet 4 accord igh layer ch	ing to ITU-T Information ing to ITU-T aracteristics	ec. Q.763 (Rec. Q.93 on transfer of Rec. Q.93 identification and the Rec. Q.93 identification and	12/99)§ 3.5 1 (05/98) § 4 capability 1 (05/98) § 4 on	4.5.5 4.5.17
19 20 21	Service ext 0/1	Service Para ice Parame Coding s 0 ce Paramete	emeter "TMI eter "BC" oct standard 0 er "HLC" oct H er Service C Public Lan	tet 3 accord tet 4 accord igh layer ch ode according Mobile No	ing to ITU-T Information ing to ITU-T aracteristics ing to ETS 3 atwork spec	ec. Q.763 (FRec. Q.93) on transfer (FRec. Q.93) identification (FRec. Q.93) ific Format	12/99)§ 3.5 1 (05/98) § 4 capability 1 (05/98) § 4 on	4.5.5 4.5.17
19 20 21	Service ext 0/1	Service Para ice Parame Coding s 0 ce Paramete	emeter "TMI eter "BC" oct standard 0 er "HLC" oct H er Service C Public Lan	tet 3 accord tet 4 accord igh layer ch code accord ind Mobile Ne	ing to ITU-T Information Ing to ITU-T aracteristics Ing to ETS 3 etwork spectors arer Service	ec. Q.763 (FRec. Q.93) on transfer (FRec. Q.93) identification (FRec. Q.93) identification (FRec. Q.93) ific Format (FRec. Q.93) identification (FREC. Q.93) identificatio	12/99)§ 3.5 1 (05/98) § 4 capability 1 (05/98) § 4 on 00) § 14.7.1	4.5.5 4.5.17 0
19 20 21	Service ext 0/1	Service Para ice Parame Coding s 0 ce Paramete	emeter "TMI eter "BC" oct standard 0 er "HLC" oct H er Service C Public Lan	tet 3 accord tet 4 accord igh layer ch ode according Mobile No	ing to ITU-T Information Ing to ITU-T aracteristics Ing to ETS 3 etwork spectors arer Service	ec. Q.763 (FRec. Q.93) on transfer (FRec. Q.93) identification (FRec. Q.93) identification (FRec. Q.93) ific Format (FRec. Q.93) identification (FREC. Q.93) identificatio	12/99)§ 3.5 1 (05/98) § 4 capability 1 (05/98) § 4 on 00) § 14.7.1	4.5.5 4.5.17 0
19 20 21	Service ext 0/1 M	Service Para ice Parame Coding s 0 ce Paramete	emeter "TMI eter "BC" oct standard 0 er "HLC" oct H er Service C Public Lan	tet 3 accord tet 4 accord igh layer ch code accord ind Mobile Ne	ing to ITU-T Information Ing to ITU-T aracteristics Ing to ETS 3 etwork spectors arer Service	ec. Q.763 (FRec. Q.93) on transfer (FRec. Q.93) identification (FRec. Q.93) identification (FRec. Q.93) ific Format (FRec. Q.93) identification (FREC. Q.93) identificatio	12/99)§ 3.5 1 (05/98) § 4 capability 1 (05/98) § 4 on 00) § 14.7.1	4.5.5 4.5.17 0
19 20 21 22	Servext 1 Service ext 0/1 N unused 0	Service Para ice Parame Coding s 0 ce Paramete Sobile Beare group (se	emeter "TMI eter "BC" oct standard 0 er "HLC" oct H er Service C Public Lan Format ee ETS 300	tet 3 accord tet 4 accord igh layer ch code accordi d Mobile Ne for other Be 974(2000) §	ing to ITU-T Information ing to ITU-T aracteristics ang to ETS 3 etwork specifications earer Service § 14.7.10)	ec. Q.763 (FRec. Q.93) on transfer of Rec. Q.93 identification (S00 974 (20) ific Format et Codes rate (see	12/99)§ 3.5 1 (05/98) § 4 capability 1 (05/98) § 4 on 00) § 14.7.1 ETS 300 9 § 14.7.10)	4.5.5 4.5.17 0 74 (2000)
19 20 21	Service ext 1 Service ext 0/1 N unused 0	Service Para ice Parame Coding s 0 ce Paramete dobile Beare group (se	emeter "TMI eter "BC" oct standard 0 er "HLC" oct H er Service C Public Lan Format ee ETS 300 eservice Con	tet 3 accord tet 4 accord igh layer ch ode accord id Mobile No for other Be 974(2000) §	ing to ITU-T Information Ing to ITU-T aracteristics Ing to ETS 3 etwork spectors arer Service 3 14.7.10) Information Informati	ec. Q.763 (FRec. Q.93) on transfer of Rec. Q.93) identification for Format experience Codes rate (see	12/99)§ 3.5 1 (05/98) § 4 capability 1 (05/98) § 4 on 00) § 14.7.1 ETS 300 9 § 14.7.10)	4.5.5 4.5.17 0 74 (2000)
19 20 21 22	Service ext 1 Service ext 0/1 N unused 0	Service Para ice Parame Coding s 0 ce Paramete dobile Beare group (se	emeter "TMI eter "BC" oct standard 0 er "HLC" oct H er Service C Public Lan Format ee ETS 300	tet 3 accord tet 4 accord igh layer ch ode accord id Mobile No for other Be 974(2000) §	ing to ITU-T Information Ing to ITU-T aracteristics Ing to ETS 3 etwork spectors arer Service 3 14.7.10) Information Informati	ec. Q.763 (FRec. Q.93) on transfer of Rec. Q.93) identification (S00 974 (200) iffic Format experience (See 200 974 (200) ervice (See	12/99)§ 3.5 1 (05/98) § 4 capability 1 (05/98) § 4 on 00) § 14.7.1 ETS 300 9 § 14.7.10) 00) § 14.7.9 ETS 300 9	4.5.5 4.5.17 0 74 (2000)
19 20 21 22	Service ext 1 Service ext 0/1 N unused 0	Service Para ice Parame Coding s 0 ce Paramete dobile Beare group (se	emeter "TMI eter "BC" oct standard 0 er "HLC" oct H er Service C Public Lan Format ee ETS 300 eservice Con	tet 3 accord tet 4 accord igh layer ch ode accord id Mobile No for other Be 974(2000) §	ing to ITU-T Information Ing to ITU-T aracteristics Ing to ETS 3 etwork spectors arer Service 3 14.7.10) Information Informati	ec. Q.763 (FRec. Q.93) on transfer of Rec. Q.93) identification for Format experience Codes rate (see	12/99)§ 3.5 1 (05/98) § 4 capability 1 (05/98) § 4 on 00) § 14.7.1 ETS 300 9 § 14.7.10) 00) § 14.7.9 ETS 300 9	4.5.5 4.5.17 0 74 (2000)

Figure 6-2 Calling Party Subaddress Information Element ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1

The Bearer Service Code allows two formats, the choice being a CSP option:

a) the PLMN-specific bearer services, individually defined by each Home Public Land Mobile Network Operator, with codepoint for bits "4321" from 0 through F (Hex) with leading bits "8765" equal to "1101", see ETSI ETS 300 974 (2000) ASN.1 encoding BearerServiceCode set from allPLMN-specificBS through plmn-specificBS-F. b) the "rest" of bearer services with the structure and codepoints defined in ETSI ETS 300 974 (2000) ASN.1 encoding BearerServiceCode.

The Teleservice Code allows two formats, the choice being a CSP option:

- a) the PLMN-specific teleservices, individually defined by each Home Public Land Mobile Network Operator, with codepoint for bits "4321" from 0 through F (Hex) with leading bits "8765" indicating the group PLMN "1101", see ETSI ETS 300 974 (2000) ASN.1 encoding TeleserviceCode set from allPLMN-specificTS through plmn-specificTS-F.
- b) the "rest" of bearer services with the codepoints for bits "87654321" defined in ETSI ETS 300 974 (2000) ASN.1 encoding TeleserviceCode.

6.5.1.1.4 Service octets for fix networks

For Fix networks the Calling Party Subaddress contains three parameters that allow identifying the profile of the Content of Communication of the intercepted call. These are:

- Octet 19: The parameter Transmission Medium Requirement (TMR), see ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Table E.3.5.
- Octet 20: The parameter Bearer Capability (BC), see ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Table E.3.5.
- Octet 21: The parameter High Layer Compatibility (HLC), see ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Table E.3.5.

ITU-T Recommendation Q.699 specifies how, among others, analog signaling, the information elements of DSS1 SETUP, and parameters of ISUP IAM (Initial Address Message) are to be used in specific call scenarios.

The service information available in principle at the Switch where the IIF resides depends on the connection from the calling party (target or third party) to the IIF which could be either ISDN or non-ISDN:

- a) For ISDN, ITU-T Q.699 (09/97) § 2.1.1.1, in particular Table 1 in ITU-T Q.699 (09/97) (for TMR), Table 3 in ITU-T Q.699 (09/97) (for User Service Information parameter, USI) and Table 6 in ITU-T Q.699 (09/97) (for User Teleservice Information parameter, UTI) applies.
- b) For non-ISDN, including third calling ISDN with intermediate interworking, ITU-T Q.699 (09/97) § 2.2.1.1 applies. In relation to TMR, the value is 3.1 kHz audio. Neither the USI nor the UTI are present.

The following table describes the availability of service information within the switch where the IIF resides for various call scenarios in terms of ISUP parameters (TMR, USI, UTI), and defines the mapping of information contained in the ISUP parameters TMR, USI and UTI into the Calling Party Subaddress to be done by the IIF. It should be noted that the information on the service profile that is provided by the calling party, which could be the target or a third party, and is passed via signaling to the IIF is mainly relevant for the contents of octets 19, 20 and 21 in the Calling Party Subaddress.

In the case that an analog target terminates a call, there are implementation options as follows, the choice being a CSP option:

- Option a.: All parameters available in the switch where the IIF resides are mapped into the octets 19 (TMR), 20 (USI), and 21 (UTI) of the Calling Party Subaddress.
- Option b.: Only TMR is mapped into the octet 19 of the Calling Party Subaddress, while 20 (USI), and 21 (UTI) are set to "FF" (hex).

• Option c.: The octets 19 (TMR), 20 (USI), and 21 (UTI) of the Calling Party Subaddress are set to "FF" (hex).

The IIF shall meet the requirements specified in the following table:

		ISUP parameters according to ITU-T Q.699 (09/97)			Parameters according to ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1			
Calling	Called	ISUP	ISUP	ISUP	Table E.3.5 Service	Service	Service	
		Transmission	User Service	User	Parameter	Parameter	Parameter	
		Medium	Information	Teleservice	octet 19	octet 20	octet 21	
		Requirement	octet 1	Information	(value "TMR")	(value "BC"	(value "HLC"	
		ITU-T Q.763	ITU-T Q.763	octet 2	()	octet 3)	octet 4)	
		(12/99) § 3.54	(12/99)	ITU-T Q.763		,	,	
		(111, 611	§ 3.57	(12/99)				
			(coding see	§ 3.59				
			ITU-T Q.931	(coding see				
			(05/98)	ITU-T Q.931				
			§ 4.5.5 octet 3)	(05/98)				
				§ 4.5.17 octet 4)				
Target	Third	speech	speech	not present or	speech or "FF"	speech	"FF" hex or	
ISDN	any			telephony	hex (NOTE 1)		telephony	
							(NOTE 2)	
		64 kbit/s	unrestricted	not present or	UDI or "FF"	unrestricted	"FF" hex or	
		unrestricted	digital	value matching	hex (Note 1)	digital	value matching	
			information	BC		information	BC (NOTE 2)	
		3.1 kHz audio	3.1 kHz audio	not present or	3.1 kHz audio	3.1 kHz audio	"FF" hex or	
				value matching	or "FF" hex		value matching	
				BC	(NOTE 1)		BC (NOTE 2)	
Target analog	Third any	3.1 kHz audio	not present	not present	3.1 kHz audio	"FF" hex	"FF" hex	
Third	Target	speech	speech	not present or	speech or "FF"	speech	"FF" hex or	
ISDN	ISDN			telephony	hex (NOTE 1)		telephony	
							(NOTE 2)	
		64 kbit/s	unrestricted	not present or	UDI or "FF"	unrestricted	"FF" hex or	
		unrestricted	digital	value matching	hex (NOTE 1)	digital	value matching	
			information	BC		information	BC (NOTE 2)	
		3.1 kHz audio	3.1 kHz audio	not present or	3.1 kHz audio	3.1 kHz audio	"FF" hex or	
				value matching	or "FF" hex		value matching	
				BC	(NOTE 1)		BC (NOTE 2)	
Third	Target	speech	speech	not present or	OPTION a.:	OPTION a.:	OPTION a.:	
ISDN	analog			telephony	speech or "FF"	speech	"FF" hex or	
					hex (NOTE 1)		telephony	
							(NOTE 2)	
					OPTION b.:	OPTION b.:	OPTION b.:	
					speech	"FF" hex	"FF" hex	
					OPTION c.:	OPTION c.:	OPTION c.:	
					"FF" hex	"FF" hex	"FF" hex	
		64 kbit/s	unrestricted	not present or	No communication	on between third pa	rty and Target	
		unrestricted	digital	value matching	takes place with	this service profile,	since the user	
			information	BC	destination "anal	og" is incompatible	to the service	
					profile of the offe	red call. No CC-link	s are established	
					using this profile	but IRI is sent.		

		ISUP parameters	s according to ITU	-T Q.699 (09/97)	Parameters according to ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1		
Calling	Called	ISUP Transmission Medium Requirement ITU-T Q.763 (12/99) § 3.54	ISUP User Service Information octet 1 ITU-T Q.763 (12/99) § 3.57 (coding see ITU-T Q.931 (05/98) § 4.5.5 octet 3)	ISUP User Teleservice Information octet 2 ITU-T Q.763 (12/99) § 3.59 (coding see ITU-T Q.931 (05/98) § 4.5.17 octet 4)	Service Parameter octet 19 (value "TMR")	Service Parameter octet 20 (value "BC" octet 3)	Service Parameter octet 21 (value "HLC" octet 4)
		3.1 kHz audio	3.1 kHz audio	not present or value matching BC	OPTION a.: 3.1 kHz audio or "FF" hex (NOTE 1) OPTION b.: 3.1 kHz audio OPTION c.: "FF" hex	OPTION a.: 3.1 kHz audio OPTION b.: "FF" hex OPTION c.: "FF" hex	OPTION a.: "FF" hex or value matching BC (NOTE 2) OPTION b.: "FF" hex OPTION c.: "FF" hex
Third analog or Inter- working	Target ISDN	3.1 kHz audio	not present	not present	3.1 kHz audio	"FF" hex	"FF" hex
Third analog or Inter- working	Target analog	3.1 kHz audio	not present	not present	OPTION a.: 3.1 kHz audio OPTION b.: 3.1 kHz audio OPTION c.: "FF" hex	OPTION a.: "FF" hex OPTION b.: "FF" hex OPTION c.: "FF" hex	OPTION a.: "FF" hex OPTION b.: "FF" hex OPTION c.: "FF" hex

Table 6-9: Mapping of TMR, USI and UTI at IIF into Calling Party Subaddress service

- NOTE 1: Service Parameter octet 19 allows IIF an implementation option in situations where the information is contained in octet 20 thereby LEMF may ignore octet 19.
- NOTE 2: Service Parameter octet 21 may deliver "FF" hex, if the optional HLC has not been provided by the calling user.

6.5.2 ETSI TS 133 108 Handover interface for Lawful Interception

The handover interface specifications of ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 are based on the description from the specification ETSI TS 133 107 V13.5.0 Lawful interception architecture and functions.

This handover interface is composed of two main parts.

The first part may be used for the delivery of the intercepted data related to telephony service in the circuit switched domain, such as GSM and UMTS telephony. The section 6.5.2.1 specifies the requirements and options.

The second part may be used for the delivery of the intercepted data related to all services based on the packet switched domain, such as GPRS, Evolved Packet System (EPS), non-3GPP access, IMS-based VoIP, IMS Conference Services. The section 6.5.2.2 specifies the requirements and options.

6.5.2.1 ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 requirements and options for the circuit switched domain

01	Oalastian of ETOL antique for	A statistica and an environmental
Clause	Selection of ETSI options for	Additional requirements
ETSI TS	Switzerland	
133 108		
V13.4.0		
4.3	Functional requirements	
	Options "IRI and CC" and "only IRI"	
	option must be supported. Option	
	"only CC" does not need to be	
	implemented.	
4.4	Manual/Electronic handover	
	interface 1 (HI1)	
	An electronic handover interface from	See section 4
	the LEMF to the obligated party's	
	technical infrastructure for direct	
	administration of interception	
	measures without the involvement of	
	the obligated party is not	
	implemented in Switzerland.	
	Events regarding the management of	
	an interception (e.g. activation and	
	deactivation) and error	
	communication must be delivered.	
4.5.1	Data transmission protocol	
	FTP is used for IRI data.	See section 6.3.8
	The FTP connection must be closed	
	immediately after data transmission.	
Chapter 5	: Circuit-switched domain	
5.1.2.1	Network Identifier (NID)	
	The NID is composed of 5 digits:	See section 6.3.2.1
	NWO/AP/SvP identifier (Operator	
	identifier).	
	PTSS provides the Operator	
	identifier.	
5.2.2.1	Control information for HI2	
0.2.2.1	The timestamp must include official	
	local time and related DST indication	
5.0.4	or UTC time	
5.3.1	Delivery of Content of	
	Communication	
	For relating CC data to other H-	CC data must be A-law coded in
	Interfaces the subaddress service will	compliance to ITU-T G.711 (11/88), i.e.
	be used as specified in ETSITS 133	in case of different coding in the original
	108 V13.4.0 Annex J.2 instead of the	channel (e.g. GSM) the mediation
	user-to-user signalling.	function must ensure conversion to A-
	For SMS and UUS Services, CC will	law coding.
	be transferred as IRI.	
	The provider must remove encryption	
	algorithm applied by the CSP	
	g	I
	internally in the network at the	
	internally in the network at the handover interface.	

Clause	Selection of ETSI options for	Additional requirements
ETSITS	Switzerland	/ taging new requirements
133 108		
V13.4.0		
5.3.2	Control information for circuit	
	switched Content of	
	Communication	
	The terminal end point of PTSS	
	replies to a SETUP message	
	immediately with a CONNECT	
	message, i.e. without any ALERTING	
	message.	
5.3.3	Security requirements at the	
	interface port HI3	
	ISDN Service specifications CLIP and	CUG does not need to be implemented.
	COLP must be used for creating CC	
	links to PTSS.	
5.3.3.3	Authentication	
	A special authentication procedure within the ISDN B Channel or within	
	the Subaddress is not used.	
5.4.4	Multi party calls – general	
5.5.2,	principles	
5.5.3,	Only option A is available and must	
5.5.11	be used.	
5.5.12.1.1	Call Diversion by target, CC links	
0.0.12.111	For CFNR, UDUB, CD and partial	
	rerouting, option 2 (with CONTINUE-	
	Record) must be implemented.	
5.5.3	Call Hold/Retrieve	
	If an active call is put on hold, its CC	
	link shall stay intact and the signal	
	from the held party shall be switched	
	through to the LEMF. If the target	
	sets up a new call, while one call is	
	on hold, this call shall be treated as a	
	normal originating call (additional CC	
	link). ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0	
	§5.5.3.1 applies. CC links shall stay	
	intact and the signal from the held	
	party shall be switched through.	
5.5.4.1	Explicit Call Transfer (ECT)	
	For explicit call transfer, Option 2	
	must be implemented. This means,	
	that the transferred call must not be	
	intercepted.	
5.5.15	User-to-User Signalling (UUS)	
	UUS service data will be delivered as	See points 5.3.1 in this Table.
Anner A	IRI data.	
	HI2 delivery mechanisms and proced	ures
Α	ROSE/FTP	
	FTP must be used for transferring IRI	
	data over HI2-interface; ROSE is not allowed.	
	anoweu.	

Clause ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0	Selection of ETSI options for Switzerland	Additional requirements
A.2	Usage of FTP for conveying IRI	
7.2	data.	
	File naming method B must be used	
	according to section 6.3.8	
Annex B:	Structure of data at the handover inte	erface
B.3	MapDatum ::= ENUMERATED	
	wGS84,	
	Jse of sub-address and calling party	number to carry correlation
information	n	
J.2.3	Field order and layout	
	Parameter assignment for CC in	
	accordance to tables J.2.3. and J.2.5	
	(and the J.2.5 based example in	
	J.2.4A) for the Called Party	
	Subaddress and tables J.2.4 and	
	J.2.6 for the Calling Party	
	Subaddress, make provision to	
	correlate CC with IRI according to	·
	ETSI TS 133 108V13.4.0 Annex J.2.	

Table 6-10: ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 requirements and options for the circuit switched domain

6.5.2.1.1 Conventions for Subaddress encoding for ETSITS 133 108 V13.4.0

ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Annexes J.2.3.1, J.2.3.2 define the coding rules for the various parameters contained in Called and Calling Party Subaddress field. The following rules apply:

- a) For numeric values the digit 1 shall be the Most Significant Digit (MSD) while digit n shall be the Least Significant Digit (LSD), see ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Annex J.2.3.1, last paragraph.
- b) All the fields according to ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Table J.2.3 (refers to Called Party Subaddress) and Table J.2.4 (refers to Calling Party Subaddress) shall be present and appear in the defined order, even if some fields are empty.
- c) An empty field shall be indicated by two consecutive Field separators ("FF" hex), see ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Annex J.2.3.2, first paragraph underneath Table J.2.3 with the following clarification:
 - An "empty field" appears as "empty field consisting of one field separator" (single half-octet). In this case ONE field separator appear after the field separator of the preceding field, followed by the next field, that could take a value or be empty. For a single (isolated) empty field there are two field separators present in total, one is the field separator of the preceding field and the other is for the empty field; for two (consecutive) empty fields there are three field separators present in total, one is the field separator of the preceding field and the remaining are one for each empty field; for three

(consecutive) empty fields there are four field separators present in total, etc... The format depicted in the figures below illustrates this clarification.

d) The service octets 19 (TMR), 20 (BC octet 3), and 21 (HLC octet 4) shall be present even if a parameter is not available (Note). In the latter case a value "FF" hex shall be entered.

NOTE: The term "available" refers to the presence of a parameter in the signaling messages, i.e. denotes "when provided" by the function that is subject to interception.

6.5.2.1.2 Format of the Called Party Subaddress Information Element

ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Table J.2.5 specifies the format of the Called Party Subaddress information element including the Lawful Interception specific parameters to be sent as part of the setup message to LEMF when a CC-link is being established. The format according to ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Table J.2.5 shall be supported as detailed in this section. Some of the parameters contained in the Called Party Subaddress are of variable length. Depending on their length they appear in different instances of the Called Party Subaddress while retaining the order.

For the LI specific parameters of the Called Party Subaddress ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Annex J.2.3 applies with the following clarification:

- a) The odd/even indicator defines the number of half-octets up to and including the final Field separator which is either in an odd (final Field separator shall be mapped into bits "4321") or an even (final Field separator shall be mapped into bits "8765") position within the half-octet structure. It does not include the spare field, if any, at the end.
- b) For parameters with a numeric value that spans more than one half-octet (these are Operator-ID and CIN) the Most Significant Digit (MSD) is the half-octet with the lowest number.
- c) The value to be entered into a spare half-octet is undefined in ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0. It shall be set the value of "0000". At the receiving side spare shall be ignored, i.e. the message containing the Called Party Subaddress shall not be rejected because a spare bit is set to "1".

I ne figure	ure below depicts the format of the Called Party Subaddress for a five digit CIN.							
octet				b	oit			
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
1		Called	l party sub	address in	formation e	element ide	entifier	
	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1
2	L	ength of ca	alling party	subaddres	ss contents	(9 octets	in this case	9)
	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3	ext.	Туре	of subado	dress	Odd/ev		Spare	
					en			
	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
					(even)			
4		Opera	tor-ID		Op	perator-ID	(MSD) NO	TE
	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
5		Opera	tor-ID	1		Opera	ator-ID	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6		Field se	parator	1		Operator	-ID (LSD)	
	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1
7			IN			,	MSD)	
8		С	IN				IN	
9	Field separator					CIN ((LSD)	
	1	1	1	1				
10		d separato	•	•		Field se	eparator	
		mplementa				1	1	
	1/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	1	1	1	1

The figure below depicts the format of the Called Party Subaddress for a five digit CIN.

Figure 6-3: Called Party Subaddress Information Element ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0

NOTE: In this Called Party Subaddress the Operator-ID value is set as an example to "90001".

The LEMF shall take the parameter "CIN" as the last parameter in the Called Party Subaddress when followed by at least two consecutive Field separators and no further fields other than Field separator or Spare, otherwise the Called Party Subaddress contains a "National parameter" to be treated by LEMF.

6.5.2.1.3 Format of the Calling Party Subaddress Information Element

ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Table J.2.6 specifies the format of the Calling Party Subaddress information element including the Lawful Interception specific parameters to be sent as part of the setup message to LEMF when a CC-link is being established. The format according to ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Table J.2.6 shall be supported as detailed in this section. Some of the parameters contained in the Calling Party Subaddress are of variable length. Depending on their length they appear in different instances of the Calling Party Subaddress while retaining the order.

For the LI specific parameters of the Calling Party Subaddress ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 Annex J.2.3 applies with the following clarification:

- a) The odd/even indicator defines the number of half-octets up to an including the Field separator subsequent to the parameter "Direction" which is either in an odd (Field separator shall be mapped into bits "4321") or an even (Field separator shall be mapped into bits "8765") position within the half-octet structure. It does not include the spare field, if any, between the last Field separator and octet 19.
- b) For parameters with a numeric value that spans more than one half-octet (this is LIID) the Most Significant Digit (MSD) is the half-octet with the lowest number.

- c) The value to be entered into a spare half-octet is undefined in ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0. It shall be set to the value of "0000". At the receiving side spare shall be ignored, i.e. the message containing the Calling Party Subaddress shall not be rejected because a spare bit is set to "1".
- d) Depending on the presence of Mobile Bearer Service Code and Mobile Tele-service Code in signaling messages, information shall be provided in octets 22 and 23 as follows:
 - 1. If both, Mobile Bearer Service Code and Mobile Teleservice Code are provided by signaling, octets 22 AND 23 shall be present.
 - 2. If Mobile Bearer Service Code is provided by signaling, and Mobile Teleservice Code is NOT provided by signaling, octet 22 shall be present.
 - 3. If Mobile Teleservice Code is provided by signaling, and Mobile Bearer Service Code is NOT provided by signaling, neither octet 22 nor octet 23 shall be present.
 - 4. If neither Mobile Teleservice Code nor Mobile Bearer Service Code is provided by signaling, neither octet 22 nor octet 23 shall be present.

The figure below depicts the format of the Calling Party Subaddress (example with 15-digit LIID).

octet				b	it			
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
1		Call	ing party su	baddress in	formation el	ement iden	tifier	
	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1
2			Length of	calling party	subaddres	s contents		
	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1
3	ext.	Тур	e of subadd	ress	Odd/eve n		Spare	
	1	0	1	0	1 (odd)	0	0	0
4		LIID	<2>		,	LIID <1:	> (MSD)	•
5		LIID	<4>			LIID	<3>	
6		LIID	<6>			LIID	<5>	
7		LIID	<8>			LIID	<7>	
8		LIID	<10>			LIID	<9>	
9		LIID	<12>			LIID	<11>	
10		LIID	<14>			LIID	<13>	
11		Field se	eparator			LIID <1	5> (LSD	
12		Field se	eparator		Dire	ection: CC f	rom Target	= 1,
						CC to Ta	arget = 2	1
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1/0	0/1
13		Sp	are			Sp	are	
18			are		Spare g to ITU-T Rec. Q.763 (12/99) § 3.54			
19								
20				tet 3 accord	ing to ITU-T			4.5.5
	ext		standard		Informati	on transfer	capability	
	1	0	0				4 (0.7 (0.0) 0	
21		ce Paramete			ing to ITU-T			4.5.1/
	ext 0/1		Н	igh layer ch	aracteristics	dentification	on	
22	Mob	ile Bearer S	Service Cod	e according	to ETSI TS	129 002 V	4.18.0 § 17.	7.10
					etwork spec		_	
			Format	for other Be	arer Service	e Codes		
	unused	group (s	see ETSI TS	3 129 002 V	4.18.0 §	rate (se	e ETSI TS	129 002
			17.7	7.10)		V4.	18.0 § 17.7	.10)
	0							
23					ing to ETSI	TS 129 002	2 § 17.7.9	
	group (S 129 002 \	V4.18.0	specific	service (se		129 002
		§ 17	7.7.9)				18.0	
			1	1		§ 17	.7.9)	1

Figure 6-4: Calling Party Subaddress Information Element ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0

The Bearer Service Code allows two formats, the choice being a CSP option:

a) the PLMN-specific bearer services, individually defined by each Home Public Land Mobile Network Operator, with codepoint for bits "4321" from 0 through F (Hex) with

- leading bits "8765" equal to "1101", see ETSI TS 129 002 V4.18.0 ASN.1 encoding BearerServiceCode set from allPLMN-specificBS through plmn-specificBS-F.
- b) the "rest" of bearer services with the structure and codepoints defined in ETSI TS 129 002 V4.18.0 ASN.1 encoding BearerServiceCode.

The Teleservice Code allows two formats, the choice being a CSP option:

- a) the PLMN-specific teleservices, individually defined by each Home Public Land Mobile Network Operator, with codepoint for bits "4321" from 0 through F (Hex) with leading bits "8765" indicating the group PLMN "1101", see ETSI TS 129 002 V4.18.0 ASN.1 encoding TeleserviceCode set from allPLMN-specificTS through plmn-specificTS-F.
- b) the "rest" of bearer services with the codepoints for bits "87654321" defined in ETSI TS 129 002 V4.18.0 ASN.1 encoding TeleserviceCode.

6.5.2.2 ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 requirements and options for the packet switched domain

Clause	Selection of ETSI options for	Additional requirements
ETSI TS	Switzerland	
133 108		
V13.4.0		
4. General		
4.4	Manual/Electronic Handover	
	Interface 1 (HI1)	
	An electronic handover interface from	See section 3
	the LEMF to the obligated party's	
	technical infrastructure for direct	
	administration of interception	
	measures without the involvement of	
	the obligated party is not	
	implemented in Switzerland.	
	Events regarding the management of	
	an interception (e.g. activation and	
	deactivation) and error	
	communication must be delivered.	
4.5	HI2: Interface port for Interception	
	Related Information	
	Buffering of IRI for the purpose of	Buffering of IRI data up to 24 hours
	recovery is required, for instance if	
	the transmission of IRI fails.	
4.5.1	Data transmission protocol	
	FTP is used for IRI	See section 6.3.8
	The FTP connection must be closed	
	immediately after data transmission.	
	data domain	
6.5.1.1	REPORT record information	
	Record shall be triggered:	
	- when the SGSN receives the SMS-	
	MO from the target MS.	
	- when the SGSN receives the SMS-	
	MT from the SMS-Centre	
7. Multi-m	edia domain	

Clause	Selection of ETSI options for	Additional requirements
ETSI TS	Switzerland	·
133 108		
V13.4.0		
7	Multi-media domain	
	The provision of the lawful	
	interception of services supported by the IP Multimedia Core Network	
	Subsystem (IMS) shall be carried out	
	in conformity with the provisions of	
	the technical specification	
	corresponding to RELEASE 7 or	^
	higher, according to the releases in	
	which the telecommunications	
	services in question are found at	
	each time.	
7.1	Identifiers	
	Interception is performed on an IMS	
	identifier(s) associated with the	
	interception subject including	
	identifier types such as SIP URI and Tel URI and IMEI if available.	
	NOTE: MSISDN and IMSI can be	
	represented in the user part of the	
	SIP URI and Tel URI if available.	
7.1.1	Lawful Interception Identifier (LIID)	
	The use of a single LIID for multiple	
	target public user identities (e.g. SIP	
	URI and TEL URI) all pertaining to	
	the same target is required.	
7.1.2	Network identifier	
	The operator-Identifier is composed	•
	of 5 digits provided by PTSS. The Network-Element-Identifier	
	(NEID) parameter shall be provided.	
7.2.1	Timing	
,,	IMS specific timestamp shall have a	
	precision to the millisecond.	
7.3	Security aspects	
	The delivery of the IRI records uses	
	one of the delivery networks as	
	described in VD-ÜPF Annex 2. It shall	
	be agreed between the CSP and	
7.4	PTSS.	
7.4	Quantitative aspects As the realisation of the IMS-based	
	VoIP services is depending on the	
	user equipments and the CSP	
	network capabilities, the PTSS	
	cannot provide meaningful guidance	
	for the dimensioning of the target	
	interceptions to be supported.	
8. 3GPP W		
8	3GPP WLAN interworking	

	Selection of ETSI options for	Additional requirements
Clause ETSI TS	Switzerland	Additional requirements
133 108	Switzeriand	
V13.4.0		
V 10.4.0	NOTE: WLAN Interworking	
	specification (3GPP TS 29.234	
	V11.2.0) is no longer maintained in	
	Release 12 and onwards.	
11 3GPP	MS Conference Services	<u> </u>
11.1.2	The use of a single LIID for multiple	
11.1.2	target public user identities (e.g. SIP	
	URI and TEL URI) all pertaining to	
	the same target is required.	
11.5	IRI for IMS Conference Services	
11.0	As mentioned in ETSI TS 133 108	
	V13.4.0 Table 11.2 the parameters	
	IMPI or IMPU may not be observed	
	and available in the MRFC node.	
11.6	CC for IMS Conference Services	
11.0	Section 6.6 provides the list of	
	supported ASN.1 modules.	
12. 3GPP	MS-based VoIP Services	
12.6	CC for IMS-based VoIP	
12.0	For IMS-based VoIP services the use	
	of the VoIP-HI3-IMS ASN.1 module is	
	preferred to deliver the content of	
	communication.	
Annex A:	HI2 delivery mechanisms and proced	ures
A	ROSE/FTP	
	FTP must be used for transferring IRI	
	data over HI2-interface; ROSE is not	
	allowed.	
A.2.2	Usage of FTP for conveying IRI	
	data	
	File naming method P must be used	
	riie naming method b must be used.	
Annex B:	File naming method B must be used. Structure of data at the handover inte	erface
		erface
	Structure of data at the handover inte	erface
	Structure of data at the handover interior The supported ASN.1 Object ID and	erface
B.3 - B.10	Structure of data at the handover interior The supported ASN.1 Object ID and versions for Switzerland are indicated	erface
B.3 - B.10	Structure of data at the handover interpretation of the Supported ASN.1 Object ID and versions for Switzerland are indicated in the section 6.6.	erface
B.3 - B.10 Annex C:	Structure of data at the handover interpretation of the supported ASN.1 Object ID and versions for Switzerland are indicated in the section 6.6. UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces	erface
B.3 - B.10 Annex C:	The supported ASN.1 Object ID and versions for Switzerland are indicated in the section 6.6. UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces	erface
B.3 - B.10 Annex C:	Structure of data at the handover interpretation of the supported ASN.1 Object ID and versions for Switzerland are indicated in the section 6.6. UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces ULIC header version 1 with TCP/IP	erface
B.3 - B.10 Annex C:	The supported ASN.1 Object ID and versions for Switzerland are indicated in the section 6.6. UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces ULIC header version 1 with TCP/IP described in Annex C.1.3. shall be	erface
B.3 - B.10 Annex C:	The supported ASN.1 Object ID and versions for Switzerland are indicated in the section 6.6. UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces ULIC header version 1 with TCP/IP described in Annex C.1.3. shall be	erface
B.3 - B.10 Annex C:	The supported ASN.1 Object ID and versions for Switzerland are indicated in the section 6.6. UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces ULIC header version 1 with TCP/IP described in Annex C.1.3. shall be	erface
B.3 - B.10 Annex C:	The supported ASN.1 Object ID and versions for Switzerland are indicated in the section 6.6. UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces ULIC header version 1 with TCP/IP described in Annex C.1.3. shall be used.	. Using UDP for transferring the ULIC
B.3 - B.10 Annex C:	The supported ASN.1 Object ID and versions for Switzerland are indicated in the section 6.6. UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces ULIC header version 1 with TCP/IP described in Annex C.1.3. shall be used.	
B.3 - B.10 Annex C:	The supported ASN.1 Object ID and versions for Switzerland are indicated in the section 6.6. UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces ULIC header version 1 with TCP/IP described in Annex C.1.3. shall be used. Introduction When using TCP/IP as transfer	. Using UDP for transferring the ULIC
B.3 - B.10 Annex C:	The supported ASN.1 Object ID and versions for Switzerland are indicated in the section 6.6. UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces ULIC header version 1 with TCP/IP described in Annex C.1.3. shall be used. Introduction When using TCP/IP as transfer method, the used destination port will	. Using UDP for transferring the ULIC
B.3 - B.10 Annex C: C	The supported ASN.1 Object ID and versions for Switzerland are indicated in the section 6.6. UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces ULIC header version 1 with TCP/IP described in Annex C.1.3. shall be used. Introduction When using TCP/IP as transfer method, the used destination port will be provided by PTSS.	. Using UDP for transferring the ULIC
B.3 - B.10 Annex C: C	The supported ASN.1 Object ID and versions for Switzerland are indicated in the section 6.6. UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces ULIC header version 1 with TCP/IP described in Annex C.1.3. shall be used. Introduction When using TCP/IP as transfer method, the used destination port will be provided by PTSS. Definition of ULIC header version 1	. Using UDP for transferring the ULIC
B.3 - B.10 Annex C: C	The supported ASN.1 Object ID and versions for Switzerland are indicated in the section 6.6. UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces UMTS and EPS HI3 interfaces ULIC header version 1 with TCP/IP described in Annex C.1.3. shall be used. Introduction When using TCP/IP as transfer method, the used destination port will be provided by PTSS. Definition of ULIC header version 1,	. Using UDP for transferring the ULIC

Clause ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0	Selection of ETSI options for Switzerland	Additional requirements
C.1.5	The recommended IPsec interface is not used in Switzerland.	The delivery network interface shall be agreed with PTSS. Refer to VD-ÜPF Annex 2.
C.2	FTP Usage of FTP for conveying CC data is not supported.	
Annex K:	VoIP HI3 Interface	
K.1	VoIP CC Protocol Data Unit The VoIP CC Protocol Data Unit shall be delivered to the LEMF using TCP as the transport protocol.	
K.2	Definition of VoIP LI Correlation header Provision of the LIID. Provision of the TimeStamp parameter.	The provision of the LIID is mandatory. The provision of the TimeStamp parameter is mandatory.
K.4	LEMF considerations IPSec shall not be used. Consider the delivery network specifications in VD-ÜPF Annex 2 for options.	

Table 6-11: ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0 requirements and options for the packet switched domain

6.5.3 ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 Handover specification for IP delivery

Clause ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1	Selection of ETSI options for Swiss applications	Additional requirements or specifications
5.2.1	Version	
	Because an OID is used in the ASN.1	
	description, a separate parameter is	
	not necessary.	
5.2.2	LIID	
	A unique value is assigned by PTSS	
	via the HI1 interface using the	
	mechanism specified in section 4	
5.2.3	Authorization country code	
	'CH' must be used in Switzerland.	
5.2.4	Communication identifier	
	In Switzerland, "CH" must be used as	PTSS provides the OperatorID
	the delivery country code (DCC). The	composed of 5 digits. See section
	operator identifier (part of NID) is	6.3.2.1
	assigned by PTSS.	
		The NEID parameter "networkElemen-
		tldentifier" must be provided.

7.3.2	Timeliness	The possible use of separate managed networks must be agreed with PTSS.
7.2	Security requirements	Neither TLS, nor signatures, nor hash codes must be used.
6.4.2	TCP settings The destination TCP port number at PTSS (LEMF) will be provided via HI1.	The port number applies in connection with the use of the service specifications TS 102 232-2 V3.9.1, TS 102 232-3 V3.3.1, TS 102 232-5 V3.5.1 and TS 102 232-6 V3.3.1.
6.3.4	Keep-alives Can optionally be implemented by the CSP.	The use of this option must be agreed with PTSS.
6.3.2	Opening and closing of connections The described handling of unsuccessful connection establishment must be implemented.	
6.3.1	General TCP/IP must be used.	
6.2.5	used. Padding data Padding of data shall not be used.	
6.2.3	Aggregation of payloads Aggregation of payload shall not be	message.
6.2.2	OperatorLeaMessage specified in ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 Annex A.2 must be used.	Related NID must be mentioned in the Transport Related Information (TRI) message.
5.2.7	Payload direction Must be indicated for CC data.	
5.2.5	Sequence number The sequence number must already be set where the copy of the intercepted telecommunication was first generated (point of interception).	In some cases this requirement cannot be met. In such cases, the sequence number must be set before or at the delivery function. In any case, the sequence number must reproduce the precise counting method at the place of origin.
Clause ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1	Selection of ETSI options for Swiss applications	Additional requirements or specifications

Table 6-12: ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 Handover specification for IP delivery

6.5.4 ETSI TS 102 232-2 V3.9.1 Service-specific details for messaging services

Clause ETSI TS 102 232-2 V3.9.1	Available options for Swiss applications	Additional requirements or specifications
6.2.3	Email send IRI	
	IRI data according to table 1 for the event "Email send" must always be transferred.	
6.3.3	Email receive IRI IRI data according to table 2 for the event "Email receive" must always be transferred.	
6.4.3	Email download IRI IRI data according to table 3 for the event "Email download" must always be transferred.	
7.10	AAAInformation This information is critical as email addresses themselves are not authenticated and it is easy for a user to spoof an email "from" address so it is important to be able to see which mailbox is being used to send emails.	AAAInformation is accepted in either the e-mail-login event, or in the transfer event (e-mail-send / receive / download / partial-download / upload), or in both. However the AAAInformation must not be missing from both the login and the transfer event.
Annex A	SMTP	
Annex B	POP3	The quick reference table in section 6.5.4.2 provides a detailed representation of the ASN.1 parameters
Annex C	IMAP	to be delivered for the different protocols and events.
Annex D	Messaging ASN.1	

Table 6-13: ETSI TS 102 232-2 V3.9.1 Service-specific details for messaging services

The supported ASN.1 Object identifiers and versions are stated in section 6.6

6.5.4.1 Splitting of large email

ETSI TS 102 232-2 V3.9.1 does not specify a method for dealing with large volumes of content emails. PTSS set the following requirements: Large emails over 2MB must be split into multiple PDUs with a payload content of no more than 2MB each. The multiple PDUs will all be identical apart from the payload content itself and the sequenceNumber which must be incremented by one for each PDU delivered. Fragmented emails must be delivered in the correct order with the correct sequence numbers so that they can be re-assembled at the LEMF.

6.5.4.2 Parameters quick reference table

			(1) e-mail-send	(2) e-mail-receive	(3) e-mail-download	(4) e-mail-logon-attempt	(5) e-mail-logon	(6) e-mail-logon-failure	(7) e-mail-logoff	(8) e-mail-partial-download	(9) e-mail-upload
PDUs expected		HI2	Y	Y	Y	optional	Y	optional	Y	Y	Y
		HI3	· ·	'	'	optional	'	optional	'	'	'
Protocol-IDs used by each event type		Protocol-ID	smtp	smtp	pop3 imap4 undefined	smtp pop3 imap4 undefined	smtp pop3 imap4 undefined	smtp pop3 imap4 undefined	smtp pop3 imap4 undefined	pop3 imap4 undefined	imap4 undefined
102 232-1 Header Elements	pSHeader	li-psDomainId lawfulInterceptionIdentifier authorizationCountryCode ("CH") communicationIdentifier networkIdentifier operatorIdentifier networkElementIdentifier communicationIdentifyNumber deliveryCountryCode ("CH") sequenceNumber timeStamp									
102 232-1/2 payload Field Requirements (IRI)	payload	iRIPayloadSequence iRIPayload iRIType timeStamp iRIContents emailIRI emailIRIObjid eventType client-Address server-Address client-Port server-Port server-Octets-Sent client-Octets-Sent protocol-ID e-mail-Sender e-mail-Recipients status total-Recipient-Count message-ID nationalParameter national-EM-ASN1parameters aAAInformation e-mail-Sender-Validity									
102 232-1/2 payload Field Requirements (CC)	payload	cCPayloadSequence CCPayload payloadDirection timeStamp cCContents emailCC emailCCObjld email-Format content									
Data source for calculating octet counters	n IP Packet Interception	clientOctets-sent	protocol messages from client to server + email message	protocol messages from client to server + email message	messages from client to server	protocol messages from client to server	protocol messages from client to server		protocol messages from client to server	messages from client to server	
		serverOctets-sent	messages from server to client		messages from client to server + email message		messages from server to client			messages from client to server + email message	massanas
	Application Interception	clientOctets-sent	email message	email message	zero	zero	zero	zero	zero	zero	email message
	Application	serverOctets-sent	zero	zero	email message	zero	zero	zero	zero	email message	zero

Key: \blacksquare = Mandatory, \Box = Mandatory if available, \otimes = Not applicable / do not supply

Table 6-14: ETSI TS 102 232-2 V3.9.1 parameters quick reference table

6.5.5 ETSI TS 102 232-3 V3.3.1 Service-specific details for internet access services

Clause ETSI TS 102 232-3 V3.3.1	Selection of ETSI options for Swiss applications	Additional requirements or specifications
4.3.1	Target identity	
	See section 5	When a cable modem identifier is used for intercepting internet cable access, the modem move must be considered.
5.1.1	Dial Up Access This type of Internet access is not covered by this section.	
6.1	IRI events The events and HI2 attributes from ETSI TS 102 232-3 version 1.4.1 and onwards shall be used.	In version 1.4.1 the event 'startOfInterceptionWithSessionActive' was added.

Table 6-15: ETSI TS 102 232-3 V3.3.1 Service-specific details for internet access services

The supported ASN.1 Object identifiers and versions are stated in section 6.6

6.5.6 ETSI TS 102 232-5 V3.5.1 Service-specific details for IP Multimedia Services

Clause	Selection of ETSI options for Swiss	Additional requirements or specifications
ETSI TS	applications	
102 232-5 V3.5.1		
4.3	General Requirements	
	3) Generally, copies of signal information (e.g. SIP messages) are transferred as IRI data.	The documentation of the VoIP provider must explain the parameters and/or message combinations used for the various services (e.g. basic call, call forwarding) at the use of examples. Services that are controlled by end devices (clients) of subscribers must be described – if known – with regard to changes to signalling or RTP streams (e.g. simultaneous RTP streams in the case of conferences).
	5) IRI data that is not part of the signal must be transferred as well. 6) No national ention is mendated.	Module 'HI2Operations' described in ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex D.5 must be used for handing over IRI data. A separate parameter may be used for SIP messages. The module itself should be transmitted in accordance with the requirements of ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 Annex A.2
5.3	6) No national option is mandated. Assigning a value to the CIN	
3.3	Generally, for new sessions, the CIN is assigned at the first IRI or CC information. If a session already exists at the time of activation of an interception measure, the CIN must be generated at the first IRI or CC message.	If a connection already exists at the time of activation of an interception measure, a copy of IRI and CC data must be captured and provided starting from the point in time when the first IRI event is detected.
5.3.1	Assigning a CIN value to SIP	
	related IRI The description assumes the use of the Call ID and the "o" field of the SDP for generating a single CIN for the entire call.	Despite of the known ETSI issue with multiple CIN, the generation of a single CIN for the various individual communication sessions is still an objective.
5.5	Interception of Content of	
	Communication	The delivered Content of Communication shall contain the IP header
	At the point of handover the VoIP provider must remove any service coding and/or encryption that have been applied to the data on his part. This includes any proprietary encodings.	This requirement also applies if the provider supports peer-to-peer communication by providing the key while the encryption itself is performed outside the provider's network.

Table 6-16: ETSI TS 102 232-5 V3.5.1 Service-specific details for IP Multimedia Services

6.5.7 ETSI TS 102 232-6 V3.3.1 Service-specific details for PSTN/ISDN services

Clause ETSI TS 102 232-6	Selection of ETSI options for Swiss applications	Additional requirements or specifications
5.2	Structures IRI is encoded with module HI2Operations according to ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1 Annex D.5 and transferred directly by ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 Annex A.2 via the parameter ETSI671IRI.	
6.2	CC format If the interception is performed in the ISDN or ISUP domain (Circuit switched): The copy of content of the communication (CC) is delivered as audioFrame via the parameter PstnIsdnCC. If the interception is performed in the IP domain (Packet switched): The copy of the content of communication (CC) is delivered as RTP packets with UDP and IP headers by ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 via the parameter PstnIsdnCC. The information required for interpreting the audioFrame or RTP packets are also transferred by ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1 via the parameter PstnIsdnIRI. At the point of handover the CSP must remove any service coding and/or encryption that have been applied to the data on his part.	This requirement also applies if the provider supports peer-to-peer communication by providing the key while the encryption itself is performed outside the provider's network.
6.3.2	Supplementary information G.711 (11/88) A-law is the default, and preferred codec (mediaAttributes = "8").	

Table 6-17: ETSI TS 102 232-6 V3.3.1 Service-specific details for PSTN/ISDN services

The supported ASN.1 Object identifiers and versions are stated in section 6.6

6.5.8 Proprietary handover interface for the delivery of the last active location

The provisions of article 69a in the ordinance VÜPF do not have any suitable standardised ETSI handover interfaces. Therefore, PTSS has temporarily specified a proprietary interface with the following methods and steps:

Step	Description	Handover interface
1	PTSS contacts the CSP by telephone and provides	Telephone
	the known information of the target.	
2	CSP performs the lookup in its information systems	Telephone
	in order to retrieve the requested information and	
	provide this information to the PTSS by telephone.	
3	CSP confirms to the PTSS by secure email the set	Secure email
	of information and parameters in a table put in the	
	body of the secure email. The information and	
	parameters of the table are specified in the layout	
	below.	

Table 6-18: Steps for the delivery of the last active location

Parameters names	Comments	Examples			
Zielidentität / Identité de la cible					
MSISDN	Mandatory	41774XXXXXX			
IMSI	Conditional	22899YYYYYYYYY			
IMEI	Conditional	354449ZZZZZZZ			
Netzzugang / Accès réseau					
RADIO ACCESS	Technology (GSM or UMTS	UMTS900			
TECHNOLOGY /	or LTE) and Frequency band	LTE1800			
FREQUENCY	in MHz				
MOBILE COUNTRY CODE	Decimal presentation	228			
MOBILE NETWORK CODE	Decimal presentation	99			
Letzter Zell Standort / Dernière	localisation de cellule				
DATE TIME	Date and Local time as DD.MM.YYYY HH:MM:SS	11.09.2016 15:39:05			
LAC (DECIMAL)	Conditional: GERAN & UTRAN / format: without MCC/MNC and no leading zeros	22300			
CI (DECIMAL)	Conditional:GERAN & UTRAN / format: without MCC/MNC and no leading zeros	60773			
TAC (DECIMAL)	Conditional: E-UTRAN / format: without MCC/MNC and no leading zeros	4343			
ENB+CI (DECIMAL)	Conditional: E-UTRAN / format: without MCC/MNC and no leading zeros	17787394			
CELL AZIMUTH	Conditional: Multiple azimuths and attributes (tun, inh) if necessary for complex cells	inh, 60			
CELL CIVIC ADDRESS	Civic address in one field	Rue du Caudray 6 1020 Renens			

CELL X COORDINATES	CH1903 Geodetic system X	534749
(CH1903)	coordinates	
CELL Y COORDINATES	CH1903 Geodetic system Y	153807
(CH1903)	coordinates	
CELL N COORDINATES	CH1903+ Geodetic system	1214749
(CH1903+)	N coordinates (north)	
CELL E COORDINATES	CH1903+ Geodetic system	2601349
(CH1903+)	E coordinates (east)	

Table 6-19: Parameters to be delivered for the last active location



6.6 Applicable ASN.1 module versions for real-time interceptions

Any superior version can be adopted from the CSP for better performances. This must be agreed with PTSS in order to ensure the compatibility with the actual PTSS LEMF systems, and this requires a new compliance assessment.

Any existing syntax errors in the ASN.1 modules should be corrected. The correct object identifier (OID) and the correct version number must be used.

Applicable ASN.1 Module	OID versions ETSI	Technical specifications	
ETOL TO 404 074 Oireadt audit	TR 102 503 V1.10.1	2544)	
ETSI TS 101 671 Circuit-switched domain (section 6.5.1.1)			
HI1NotificationOperations	{0.4.0.2.2.0.1.6}	ETSI TS 101 671-1 V3.12.1	
HI2Operations	{0.4.0.2.2.1.10}	ETSI TS 101 671-1 V3.4.1	
	to	to	
ETOL TO 100 100 UNITO C	{0.4.0.2.2.1.18}	ETSI TS 101 671-1 V3.12.1	
ETSI TS 133.108 UMTS Circ	,		
UmtsCS-HI2Operations	{0.4.0.2.2.4.3.7.1}	ETSI TS 133 108 V8.14.0	
	to	to	
	{0.4.0.2.2.4.3.13.2}	ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0	
ETSI TS 133.108 Packet-swi			
UmtsHI2Operations	{0.4.0.2.2.4.1.7.3}	ETSI TS 133 108 V7.10.0	
	to	to	
	{0.4.0.2.2.4.1.13.1}	ETSITS 133 108 V13.4.0	
Umts-HI3-PS,	{0.4.0.2.2.4.2.7.0}	ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0	
up to version 1			
EpsHI2Operations	{0.4.0.2.2.4.8.8.7}	ETSI TS 133 108 V8.14.0	
	to	to	
	{0.4.0.2.2.4.8.13.3}	ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0	
Eps-HI3-PS	{0.4.0.2.2.4.9.8.0}	ETSI TS 133 108 V8.14.0	
	to	to	
	{0.4.0.2.2.4.9.12.0}	ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0	
CONFHI2Operations	{0.4.0.2.2.4.10.8.1}	ETSI TS 133 108 V8.14.0	
	to	to	
	{0.4.0.2.2.4.10.13.0}	ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0	
CONF-HI3-IMS	{0.4.0.2.2.4.11.10.1}	ETSI TS 133 108 V10.7.0	
	to	to	
	{0.4.0.2.2.4.11.13.0}		
VoIP-HI3-IMS	{0.4.0.2.2.4.12.12.0}	ETSI TS 133 108 V12.13.0	
	to	to	
	{0.4.0.2.2.4.12.13.1}	ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0	
ETSI TS 102 232-1 (section			
LI-PS-PDU (Note 1)	{0.4.0.2.2.5.1.6}	ETSI TS 102 232-1 V2.1.1	
	to	to	
	{0.4.0.2.2.5.1.23}	ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1	
ETSI TS 102 232-2 (section 0)			
EmailPDU (Note 1)	{0.4.0.2.2.5.2.3}	ETSI TS 102 232-2 V2.2.1	
	to	to	
	{0.4.0.2.2.5.2.15}	ETSI TS 102 232-2 V3.9.1	
ETSI TS 102 232-3 (section	,		
IPAccessPDU (Note 1)	{0.4.0.2.2.5.3.5}	ETSI TS 102 232-3 V2.1.1	
	to		
	{0.4.0.2.2.5.3.10}	ETSI TS 102 232-3 V3.3.1	
ETSI TS 102 232-5 (section 6.5.6)			

IPMultimediaPDU (Note 1)	{0.4.0.2.2.5.5.1}	ETSI TS 102 232-5 V2.1.1
	to	
	{0.4.0.2.2.5.5.7}	ETSI TS 102 232-5 V3.5.1
ETSI TS 102 232-6 (section	6.5.7)	
PstnlsdnPDU (Note 1)	{0.4.0.2.2.5.6.2}	ETSI TS 102 232-6 V2.2.1
	to	
	{0.4.0.2.2.5.6.5}	ETSI TS 102 232-6 V3.3.1

Table 6-20: Applicable ASN.1 module versions for real-time interceptions

Note 1: While choosing the OID version to be used within the ETSI TS 102 232 specifications family, care must be taken that the Service-specific Details (SSD) version is compatible with the generic header LI-PS-PDU version. The version's compatibility matrix is available in the informative Annex H of the ETSI TS 102 232-1 specification from version 3.2.1.



7 Historical Data (Retroactive Surveillance)

7.1 General

This section covers the general technical requirements that need to be fulfilled by PTSS and the CSP when requesting, respectively providing historical data responses, confined to the service usage category outlined in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1, according to the legal provisions set in the ordinance VÜPF section 10.

The framework of the retroactive data is divided in different types of services that follow the structure specified in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 clause 4.2.

Service	Description
Telephony	Telephony services covers those services offering the facilities listed in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.1. It covers services that provides PSTN/ISDN functionality either offered over PSTN/ISDN or emulated PSTN/ISDN including GSM/UMTS-CS, SMS, EMS and MMS. It may also be used for VoIP and IMS if no IP layer information is needed.
Asynchronous message	Asynchronous messaging services covers asynchronous communications involving the intermediate storage of messages, as defined in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex C.1. This includes e-mail, webmail but excludes chat, which is synchronous and excludes SMS, EMS and MMS which are addressed by the Telephony usage record.
Synchronous Multi-media	Synchronous multimedia services covers synchronous multimedia communication sessions such as VoIP and IMS as listed in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex D.1. Note: VoIP could also be covered by ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.1 if no IP layer information is needed.
Network access	Network access services covers the services offering a capability to access the Internet), including wireline and wireless and Mobile internet access (such as GERAN, UTRAN and E-UTRAN), as defined in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex E.1.

Table 7-1: Historical data service types

For all these services the encoding of the requests sent by PTSS and the retroactive data to be delivered by the CSP is limited to XML. The structure of the XML file shall be validated against the XML schema definition provided with the technical specification ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1. The version of the XML schema to be used for validation is defined in the section 7.6.

7.2 Historical data (retroactive) interception types

The table below lists the reatroactive interception types specified in the ordinance VÜPF section 10.

	Historical data network access interception			
VÜPF	Type & Description	Identifiers	Section	
article	(Informative translation)	Handover Interfaces		
60	HD_23_NA	Identifiers parameters	7.3	
68 d	Network access retroactive	ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	7.5	
	interception	Annex E	7.4.4	

Table 7-2: Historical data network access interception types

Histori	Historical data application interception			
VÜPF article	Type & Description (Informative translation)	Identifiers Handover Interfaces	Section	
61	HD 24 TEL	Identifiers parameters	7.3	
68 d	Telephony and multimedia services	ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	7.5	
00 u	retroactive interception	Annex B	7.4.1	
	retroactive interception	or	7.4.1	
		Annex D	7.4.3	
62	HD 25 EMAIL	Identifiers parameters	7.3	
68 d	E-Mail services retroactive	ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	7.5	
	interception	Annex C	7.4.2	
63	HD_26_COM	Identifiers parameters	7.3	
68 d	Other telecommunication or derived	ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	7.5	
	communication services retroactive	Annex D	7.4.3	
	interception	or		
		Annex E	7.4.4	
64	AS_27_PREP_COV	Identifiers parameters	7.3	
68 e	Network analysis in preparation of a	ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	7.5	
	search by cell coverage area	Annex B	7.4.1	
		or		
		Annex E	7.4.4	
65	AS_28_PREP_REF	Identifiers parameters	7.3	
68 e	Determination of mobile cells by	ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	7.5	
	reference calls in preparation of a	Annex B	7.4.1	
	search by cell coverage area	or	7.4.4	
	10.00	Annex E	7.4.4	
66	AS_29	Identifiers parameters	7.3	
68 e	Search by cell coverage area by	ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	7.5	
	mobile telephony and network access	Annex B	7.4.1	
		or Annex D	7.4.3	
		or	7.4.3	
		~·	711	
		Annex E	7.4.4	

Table 7-3: Historical data applications interception types

Historic	Historical data emergency paging			
VÜPF	Type & Description	Identifiers	Section	
article	(Informative translation)	Handover Interfaces		
67 d	EP_33_HD	Identifiers parameters	7.3	
	Network access and telephony and	ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	7.5	
	multimedia services retroactive	Annex B	7.4.1	
	interception	or		
		Annex D	7.4.3	
		or		
		Annex E	7.4.4	

Table 7-4: Historical data emergency paging

7.3 Common identifiers and parameters of the handover interfaces

This section provides the description of the common parameters and identifiers that are present in the headers of the retroactive data requests to be sent by the PTSS and the repsonses to be sent by the CSP.

7.3.1 XML elements of the header for historical data requests by PTSS

The information contained in the XML header is based on the specification ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 clauses 6.1 and 6.2

Element or attribute	Description	Example	
rdHeaderId	Object Identifier	0.4.0.2.3.0.17	
retainedDataHeader			
requestID			
countryCode	A country code as per ISO 3166-1	CH	
authorizedOrganizationID	Organisation that requested the data.	PTSS	
requestNumber	Unique reference of the order request. It is provided by PTSS and serves as reference for the administration of the request.	HD_26_TEL_20160903666666 HD_27_MSG_20160905444444	
cSPID	Five-digit number provided by PTSS to identify each CSP.	99908	
timeStamp	The local date and time with time zone indication when the request was created. Formatted as "GeneralizedTime"	20160319131625Z 20160319141625+0100	
retainedDataPayload			
requestMessage			

requestPriority	This element specifies the priority of the request. 00 indicates a high priority (Urgent). 01 indicates a regular priority.	00 01
requestParameters	This structure contains a sequence of request criteria. Each criterion shall be expressed as a RequestConstraints parameter. It is structured in two main parts: The first part specifies the service, category and target identity with the parameter "equals". The second part provides the time period interval with the parameters "lessThanOrEqualTo" and "greaterThanOrEqualTo" for which the historical data records shall be delivered by the CSP. A request can only ask for historical data of one target identity of one service and one category.	RequestConstraints elements: equals lessThanOrEqualTo greaterThanOrEqualTo
deliveryPointHIB	Delivery point where the historical data must be sent to. For instance in case of electronic delivery it can be either: IP address and port (HTTPS) URI Email address In case of delivery of a transportable physical storage media (e.g. CD, DVD, HDD): Civic address	198.51.100.12:443 https://li.admin.ch/hd/csp rd@li.admin.ch

Table 7-5: XML elements of the header for historical data requests by PTSS

7.3.2 XML elements of the header for retained data responses by CSP

The information contained in the XML header is based on the specification ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 clauses 6.1 and 6.2.

Element or attribute	Description	Example
rdHeaderId	Object Identifier	0.4.0.2.3.0.17
requestID		
countryCode	A country code as per ISO 3166-1	CH
authorizedOrganizationID	Organisation that requested the data.	PTSS
requestNumber	Unique reference of the order. It shall be populated with the character string provided in the element "file-number" of the XML order.dtd file.	HD_26_TEL_20160903666666 HD_27_MSG_20160905444444
cSPID	Five-digit number provided by PTSS to each CSP.	99908
timeStamp	Formatted as	20140319131625Z
·	"GeneralizedTime"	20140319141625+0100
responseMessage		
responseStatus	Response status from CSP can be: - responseComplete: if all records related to the order are included responseIncomplete: if more records will be delivered later. Note: If the responseIncomplete is used then the parameter responseNumber must indicate the number of the multi-part delivery responseFailed: if the order cannot be fulfilled.	
responsePayload		
recordNumber	The recordNumber shall start at 0 and shall increment for each record delivered under the original order.	0, 1, 2, 3, etc

Table 7-6: XML elements of the header for retained data responses by CSP

7.4 Formats and coding requirements for retroactive data

7.4.1 Telephony service usage request and responses

The encoding and formats of the parameters for the telephony service usage requests and responses relate to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and B.

7.4.1.1 Telephony service usage request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the telephony service usage.

Target identity for telephony			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
equals	Request constraint		
telephonyRecord	Service = telephony		
telephonyServiceUsage	Category = telephony service usage		
partyInformation	XSD structure		
telephonyPartyInformation	XSD structure		
partyNumber or	Number for the party in ITU-T E.164 (11/10) format. This number can represent a fix number or a MSISDN.	41754601234 598889988	
iMSI or	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the target.	2289930355117730	
iMEI	The International Mobile station Equipment Identity (IMEI) of the target.	356843155396579	
natureOfAddress	Optionally the nature of address element may complement the "partyNumber" element in order to avoid any ambiguity.	International National	

Time period interval for telephony			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
lessThanOrEqualTo	Request constraints defining the		
	time period interval for the historical		
and	data.		
greaterThanOrEqualTo			
telephonyRecord	Service = telephony		
telephonyServiceUsage	Category = telephony service usage		
partyInformation	XSD structure		
telephonyPartyInformation	XSD structure		
communicationTime	XSD structure		
startTime	All communications with startTime	20140210235959+0100	
	in the given period interval in	20140110060000+0100	
	"GeneralizedTime" format.		

7.4.1.2 Telephony service usage response elements

This section covers the elements and fields of the Telephony service usage records that are specified in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.2.4 with the following requirements and examples:

partyRole	Table B.6
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
Role for the party (e.g. originating-Party, terminating-	originating-Party
Party, redirecting).	terminating-Party
	forwarded-to-Party
	redirecting
	smsOriginator
	smsRecipient
	etc

partyNumber	Table B.6
Description and requirements	Examples
Number for the party in ITU-T E.164 format.	41754601234
	598889988
The following requirements shall be met:	
1. In case of an SMS orginated, resp. terminated	
by the target, the partyNumber shall contain the number	
conveyed in the field that identifies the originator, resp.	
receiver, of the SMS. Note: The number of the SMS-	
center of the mobile network shall not be delivered in	
addition. The number of the SMS-center shall only be	
provided if the SMS-center represents the real	
originator, resp. receiver.	

2. The partyNumber shall be delivered in	
international format for international numbers and in	
national format for national numbers. If the format is	
unknown to the CSP, the number shall be delivered as	
it is available.	

natureOfAddress	Table B.6
Description and requirements	Examples
Corresponds to the nature of address indicator or type	International
of number of the ITU-T E.164 (11/10)number of the	National
party.	Subscriber
To be provided if available.	Unknown

iMSI	Table B.6
Description and requirements	Example
The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of	2289930355117730
the target.	

Table B.6
Example
356843155396579

Locations	Tables B.6 & B.11
General requirements	

The location information corresponds to the location of the cell antenna serving the mobile target. It shall be provided for each mobile telephony and SMS communication that took place within the interception period.

The location information must be delivered for the cell serving the target at the beginning of the mobile communication.

The location information is composed of three main information structures: 1) Cell and area identity, 2) Geographical coordinates and 3) Postal location described below:

1) Cell and area identity elements	
globalCellID	Table B.11
Description and requirements	Example
Cell Global Identity (CGI) serving the target.	22F8901D50BB59
	[in hexadecimal format]
▼	
eCGI	Table B.11
Description and requirements	Example
E-UTRAN Cell Global Identity (ECGI) serving the target	0722F890056C8720
in E-UTRAN mode. Only applicable for circuit switched	[in hexadecimal format]
traffic case such as SMS over SGs as specified in	
3GPP TS 23.272 V13.4.0	
tAI	Table B.11
Description and requirements	Example

Tracking Area Identity (TAI) serving the target in E-	0522F89035B7
UTRAN mode. Only applicable for circuit switched	[in hexadecimal format]
traffic case such as SMS over SGs as specified in	
3GPP TS 23.272 V13.4.0	
userLocationInformation	Table B.11
Description and requirements	Example
This field is to be used only for IMS-based VoIP using	1822f899123422f89907654321
E-UTRAN. It is composed of the Tracking Area	[in hexadecimal format]
Identifier (TAI) and the E-UTRAN Cell Global	[III Hexadecimal formatj
Identification (ECGI) components.	
identification (EGGI) components.	
2) Geographical coordinates elements	
gsmLocation	Table B.11
Description and requirements	Examples
The formats of the following elements (latitude,	
longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS	
102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3.	
The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving	
the target shall be indicated in accordance to the	
WGS84 World Geodetic System.	
When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions	
or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth	
element shall be omitted.	
Elements:	
latitude [XDDMMSS.SS]	N465648.10
longitude [XDDDMMSS.SS]	E0072650.80
mapDatum	wGS84
azimuth	270
umtsLocation	Table B.11
Description and requirements	Examples
The formats of the following elements (latitudeSign,	
latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in	
ETSI TS 102 657 Annex B.3.	
The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving	
the target shall be coded as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032	
clause 6 in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic	
System and use the "point" element.	
When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions	
or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth	
OF MUCH ICIS OFFICIALISCULING THE COLLESCOHOLIC AZIMUM	
·	
element shall be omitted.	
element shall be omitted. <u>Elements of the geographical coordinates:</u>	n anth
element shall be omitted. <u>Elements of the geographical coordinates:</u> latitudeSign	north
element shall be omitted. <u>Elements of the geographical coordinates:</u> latitudeSign latitude	4392309
element shall be omitted. Elements of the geographical coordinates: latitudeSign latitude longitude	4392309 338139
element shall be omitted. Elements of the geographical coordinates: latitudeSign latitude longitude mapDatum	4392309 338139 wGS84
element shall be omitted. Elements of the geographical coordinates: latitudeSign latitude longitude	4392309 338139
element shall be omitted. Elements of the geographical coordinates: latitudeSign latitude longitude mapDatum azimuth	4392309 338139 wGS84
element shall be omitted. Elements of the geographical coordinates: latitudeSign latitude longitude mapDatum azimuth 3) Postal location elements	4392309 338139 wGS84 120
element shall be omitted. Elements of the geographical coordinates: latitudeSign latitude longitude mapDatum azimuth	4392309 338139 wGS84

The building number where the cell antenna serving the target is located. If this information is not available in a separate field, it shall be part of the streetname.	127 4a
streetName	Annex A.3.3
Description and requirements	Examples
The name of the street or place or road where the cell	route d'Ägerten
antenna serving the target is located.	Bärenplatz
When a cell antenna is located in a rural area along a	Autobahn A5 km38
road or highway, the name of the road shall be provided in this element, if available.	Langstrasse 15
	Note: UTF-8 coding is preferred.
postalCode	Annex A.3.3
Description and requirements	Examples
Postal code of the location where the cell antenna	3011
serving the target is located.	
city	Annex A.3.3
Description and requirements	Examples
The name of the city, village or area (as applicable)	Bern
where the cell antenna serving the target is located.	Zürich
When a cell antenna is located in a rural area that is not	Lugano
near a road or highway, the name of the municipality	
where it is situated shall be provided in this element.	Note: UTF-8 coding is preferred.
	Note: UTF-8 coding is preferred. Annex A.3.3
where it is situated shall be provided in this element. country	9 1
where it is situated shall be provided in this element.	Annex A.3.3
where it is situated shall be provided in this element. country Description and requirements	Annex A.3.3 Examples
where it is situated shall be provided in this element. country Description and requirements The country information shall be provided only for outbound roaming calls, i.e. calls of a mobile CSP	Annex A.3.3 Examples CH
where it is situated shall be provided in this element. country Description and requirements The country information shall be provided only for	Annex A.3.3 Examples CH DE

communicationTime	Table B.5
Description and requirements	Examples
The date and time of the beginning of the	
communication and its duration in seconds The	
communicationTime structure is composed of the	
following elements: 1) startTime and 2) duration:	
1) startTime	Annex A.3.3
Description and requirements	Examples
The calendar date and time of the beginning of the	20140214224718+0100
communication with at least a precision to the second.	20140615092545+0200
It shall be in local time with indication of the time zone	20140712160841.2+0200
relative to UTC. The format is according to the	
GeneralizedTime parameter specified in ITU-T X.680	
(11/08).	
Note: In case of roaming call or session the "Call Event	
Start Timestamp" provided by the visited serving mobile	
network is in local time. In order that this local time can	
be equated with the time in the home network, the	
difference between local time and UTC Time is	

supplied with the attribute "UTC Time Offset" defined as Local Time minus UTC Time. Examples: Visited serving network: USA, location: Washington DC Local time: 1000hrs UTC Time: 1500hrs UTC Time Offset: 10 -15 = -5 Where dates are different, 24 hours are added to the time of the greater date. Visited serving network: Australia, location: Sydney Local time: 0100hrs UTC Time: 1500hrs UTC Time Offset: (01+24) -15 = +10	
2) durationTime	Annex A.3.3
Description and requirements	Example
The duration of the communication session in seconds (i.e. one number representing the total amount of seconds of the duration of the communication session). In case of a SMS or MMS, the respective empty XML-element can be omitted, or alternatively it can be set to "0", i.e. zero second. In case of the target having forwarded a call and not being part of the call itself, the respective empty XML-element can be omitted.	185

endReason	Table B.5
Description and requirements	Examples
The ITU-T Q.850 (5/98) cause code in decimal value for	31 (i.e. Normal, unspecified)
the termination of the communication.	17 (i.e. User busy)
	,

communicationType	Table B.5
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
Information about the type of the communication.	telephonyFixedCS
Wireline telephony communication corresponds to	telephonyWirelessCS
"telephonyFixedCS". Mobile telephony corresponds to	sMS
"telephonyWirelessCS". SMS corresponds to "sMS"	mMS
and MMS corresponds to "mMS".	

bearerService	Table B.5
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
The type of the bearer service used in the communication.	speech data fax

smsInformation	Table B.7	
Description and requirements		
The smsInformation structure is filled in when a SMS is involved in the communication. The parameters are as follows:		
l l		

1) smsEvent	Table B.7
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
, , ,	ELEIVIENTS
Type of message event:	-l(N.4
- Regular short message	shortMessage
- Part of a composite short message	shortPartMessage
- Composite short message	compositeMessage
- Notification short message	notificationMessage
2) smsType	Table B.7
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
Type of short message transferred on the interface between the Short Message-Center (SC) and the Mobile Station (MS).	deliverSCtoMS deliverReportMStoSC statusReportSCtoMS commandMStoSC submitMStoSC submitReportSCtoMS reservedMTIValue
3) smsStatus	Table B.7
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
Status reached by the short message (SM)	delivered expired deleted replaced submitted incomplete-submission incomplete-delivery undeliverable passed-on

mmsInformation	Table B.8	
Description and requirements		
The mmsInformation structure is filled in when a MMS is involved in the communication.		
The parameters are as follows:		
1) mmsEvent Table B.8		
Description and requirements ELEMENTS		
Type of message exchanged:		
- Regular multimedia message message		
- Multimedia notification message notificationMessage		
- Multimedia delivery report message deliveryReportMessage		
- Multimedia read reply message	readReplyMessage	
2) mmsStatus	Table B.8	
Description and requirements ELEMENTS		
Status reached by the multimedia message (MMS)		
	delivered	
	expired	
	deleted	
	replaced	
	submitted	

undeliverable passed-on delivery-rejection delivery-forward delivery-copy submission-rejection submission-failure delivered-application	
---	--

7.4.2 Asynchronous message service usage request and responses

The encoding and formats of the parameters for the asynchronous message service usage requests and responses relate to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and C.

7.4.2.1 Asynchronous message service usage request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the asynchronous message service usage.

Target identity for asynchronous message		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
messageRecord	Service = asynchronous message	
msgServiceUsage	Category = asynchronous message service usage	
msgTransmission	XSD structure	
senderAddress	The element "senderAddress" is used to specifiy the target identity. However, the messages where this address is in the recipients list are also covered by the request.	bob@biloxi.com

Time period interval for asynchronous message		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
lessThanOrEqualTo	Request constraints defining the time period interval for the historical	
and	data.	
greaterThanOrEqualTo		
messageRecord	Service = asynchronous message	
msgServiceUsage	Category = asynchronous message service usage	

msgTransmission	XSD structure	
dateTime	All communications with startTime	20140417235959+0200
	in the given period interval in	20140401120000+0200
	"GeneralizedTime" format.	

7.4.2.2 Asynchronous message service usage response elements

The message service usage record is composed of two distinct structures that shall be used depending on the messaging event to be reported:

- a) The "msgTransmission" structure applies to events that are related to the sending, reception or relaying of an internet message.
- b) The "msgStoreOperation" structure applies to events that are related to the manipulation of a message store by a subscriber. For example the deletion, the edition or the retrieval of an internet message in a message store instance.

Elements and fields of the asynchronous message service usage records are specified in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex C.2.3 with the following requirements and examples:

dateTime	Tables C.3,C4
Description and requirements	Examples
The calendar date and time of when the subscriber	20140214224718+0100
submitted the message to the CSP's message server with at least a precision to the second. It shall be in	20140615092545+0200 20140712160841.2+0200
local time with indication of the time zone relative to	
UTC. The format is according to the GeneralizedTime.	

senderAddress	Tables C.3,C4
Description and requirements	Examples
The available address of the sender.	alice@atlanta.com
	bob@biloxi.com

recipients	Tables C.3,C4
Description and requirements	Examples
The list of all available recipients of the message.	alice@atlanta.com bob@biloxi.com

MsgStoreID	Tables C.3,C4
Description and requirements	Example
List of all local message stores that received a copy of	2174A46EFB23
the message. This element is both relevant for incoming messages, and for outgoing messages that have a local recipient.	[in hexadecimal format]

deliveryStatus	Table C.3
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
Provides the result of the transmission from the CSP's	
message server towards the final destination. Final	unknown

delivery may pass through a number of intermediate	succeeded
message servers. This field does not indicate the end-	
to-end delivery status. It indicates the status of the "ne	xt retried
hop".	
protocol [MsgTransmission]	Tables C.3,C.4
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
Message transmission protocol used.	smtp
	x400
protocol [MsgStoreOperation]	Tables C.3,C.4
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
Message store manipulation protocol.	рор
	imap
	webmail
clientID	Tables C.3,C.4
Description and requirements	Examples
IP address of the source of the message transmission	203.0.113.28
The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6.	2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:7334
Preferably in text format using the element	
"iPTextAddress".	
serverID	Tables C.3,C.4
serverID Description and requirements	Tables C.3,C.4 Examples
Description and requirements	Examples
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message	Examples 198.51.100.65
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element	Examples 198.51.100.65
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6.	Examples 198.51.100.65
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element	Examples 198.51.100.65
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress".	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID Description and requirements	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4 Examples
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID Description and requirements Unique identifier for the message - for example IETF	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4 Examples 1234@local.machine.org
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID Description and requirements	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4 Examples
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID Description and requirements Unique identifier for the message - for example IETF	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4 Examples 1234@local.machine.org
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID Description and requirements Unique identifier for the message - for example IETF RFC 5322 message-id header.	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4 Examples 1234@local.machine.org EOCBS0045PS@host.mailcsp.com
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID Description and requirements Unique identifier for the message - for example IETF RFC 5322 message-id header. sourceServerName	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4 Examples 1234@local.machine.org EOCBS0045PS@host.mailcsp.com Table C.3
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID Description and requirements Unique identifier for the message - for example IETF RFC 5322 message-id header. sourceServerName Description and requirements	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4 Examples 1234@local.machine.org EOCBS0045PS@host.mailcsp.com Table C.3 Example
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID Description and requirements Unique identifier for the message - for example IETF RFC 5322 message-id header. sourceServerName	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4 Examples 1234@local.machine.org EOCBS0045PS@host.mailcsp.com Table C.3
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID Description and requirements Unique identifier for the message - for example IETF RFC 5322 message-id header. sourceServerName Description and requirements	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4 Examples 1234@local.machine.org EOCBS0045PS@host.mailcsp.com Table C.3 Example
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID Description and requirements Unique identifier for the message - for example IETF RFC 5322 message-id header. sourceServerName Description and requirements Name for the server sending the message.	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4 Examples 1234@local.machine.org EOCBS0045PS@host.mailcsp.com Table C.3 Example mailout12.atlanta.com
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID Description and requirements Unique identifier for the message - for example IETF RFC 5322 message-id header. sourceServerName Description and requirements Name for the server sending the message. destinationServerName	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4 Examples 1234@local.machine.org EOCBS0045PS@host.mailcsp.com Table C.3 Example mailout12.atlanta.com Tables C.3
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID Description and requirements Unique identifier for the message - for example IETF RFC 5322 message-id header. sourceServerName Description and requirements Name for the server sending the message. destinationServerName Description and requirements	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4 Examples 1234@local.machine.org EOCBS0045PS@host.mailcsp.com Table C.3 Example mailout12.atlanta.com Tables C.3 Example
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID Description and requirements Unique identifier for the message - for example IETF RFC 5322 message-id header. sourceServerName Description and requirements Name for the server sending the message. destinationServerName	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4 Examples 1234@local.machine.org EOCBS0045PS@host.mailcsp.com Table C.3 Example mailout12.atlanta.com Tables C.3
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID Description and requirements Unique identifier for the message - for example IETF RFC 5322 message-id header. sourceServerName Description and requirements Name for the server sending the message. destinationServerName Description and requirements	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4 Examples 1234@local.machine.org EOCBS0045PS@host.mailcsp.com Table C.3 Example mailout12.atlanta.com Tables C.3 Example
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID Description and requirements Unique identifier for the message - for example IETF RFC 5322 message-id header. sourceServerName Description and requirements Name for the server sending the message. destinationServerName Description and requirements Name for the server receiving the message.	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4 Examples 1234@local.machine.org EOCBS0045PS@host.mailcsp.com Table C.3 Example mailout12.atlanta.com Tables C.3 Example omr.mx.biloxi.com
Description and requirements IP address of the destination of the message transmission. The IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress". messageID Description and requirements Unique identifier for the message - for example IETF RFC 5322 message-id header. sourceServerName Description and requirements Name for the server sending the message. destinationServerName Description and requirements	Examples 198.51.100.65 2001:db88:5a35:4a1::ab4c:882a Tables C.3,C.4 Examples 1234@local.machine.org EOCBS0045PS@host.mailcsp.com Table C.3 Example mailout12.atlanta.com Tables C.3 Example

Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
Type of manipulation performed in the message store	connect
instance by the subscriber.	disconnect
The operation description can be found in ETSI TS 102	retrieveMsg
657 V1.17.1 Annex C.3	partialretrieveMsg
	deleteMsg
	addMsg
	editMsg
	-

7.4.3 Multimedia service usage request and responses

The encoding and formats of the parameters for the multimedia service usage requests and responses relate to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and D.

7.4.3.1 Multimedia service usage request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the multimedia service usage.

Target identity for multimedia		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
multimediaRecord	Service = multimedia	
multimediaServiceUsage	Category = multimedia service usage	
partyInformation	XSD structure	
multimediaPartyInformation	XSD structure	
partyldentity	SIP URI or TEL URI or E.164 number in international format.	sip:alice@atlanta.com tel:+41598889988 41598889988

Time period interval for multimedia		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
lessThanOrEqualTo	Request constraints defining the time period interval for the	
and	historical data.	
greaterThanOrEqualTo		
multimediaRecord	Service = multimedia	
multimediaServiceUsage	Category = multimedia service usage	
partyInformation	XSD structure	
multimediaPartyInformation	XSD structure	

communicationTime	XSD structure	
startTime	All communications with startTime	20140410235959+0200
	in the given period interval in	20140402120000+0200
	"GeneralizedTime" format.	

7.4.3.2 Multimedia service usage response elements

This section covers the elements and fields of the Multimedia service usage records are specified in ETSI TS 102 657 Annex D.2.4 with the following requirements and examples:

partyRole	Table D.6
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
Role for the party (e.g. called, calling, redirecting).	calling called calledAssertedIdentity calledApplicationServer originalCalled redirecting multimediaNetworkIndependent directory broadcastReceiver broadcastSender originalCalling

partyldentity	Table D.6
Description and requirements	Examples
E.164 address of the party in international format, or SIP URI or TEL URI representing E.164 (11/10)	493855667788 sip:41315556677@provider.ch tel:+41752001009

communicationTime	Table D.6
Description and requirements	
The date and time of the beginning of the	
communication and its duration in seconds The	
communicationTime structure is composed of the	
following elements: 1) startTime and 2) duration:	
1) startTime	Annex A.3.3
Description and requirements	Examples
The calendar date and time of the beginning of the	20140406145234+0200
communication with at least a precision to the second.	20140615092545+0200
It shall be in local time with indication of the time zone	20140712160841.2+0200
relative to UTC. The format is according to the	
GeneralizedTime parameter specified in ITU-T X.680	
(11/08).	
2) durationTime	Annex A.3.3
Description and requirements	Example

The duration of the communication session in seconds	248
(i.e. one number representing the total amount of	
seconds of the duration of the communication session).	
In case of the target having forwarded a call and not	
being part of the call itself, the respective empty XML-	
element can be omitted.	

iMSI	Table D.6
Description and requirements	Example
The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of	2289930355117730
the target.	

naAssignedAddress	Table D.6
The naAssignedAddress structure shall be composed	
of the following 3 elements: 1) set of IPAddress, 2)	
portNumber and 3) addressType	
1) IPAddress	Annex E.3
Description and requirements	Examples
The IPv4 address or IPv6 prefix used by the	198.51.100.24
subscriber's client for the connection. Preferably in text	2001:DB8:A125:C27B
format using the element "iPTextAddress".	
2) portNumber	Annex E.3
Description and requirements	Examples
The outbound protocol port number.	22545
3) addressType	Annex E.3
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
The type of IP address.	unknown
	internal
	external

reasonCause	Table D.5
Description and requirements	Examples
The SIP Reason Cause code at the end of the	410
communication. The codes are assigned by IANA at	200
www.iana.org	

communicationType	Table D.5
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
The type of communication that has been used for the session by the target, if available.	multimediaFixed multimediaWireless multimediaNetworkIndependent

callID Table D.5	
------------------	--

Description and requirements	Example
Identifier of the retained call data, e.g. SIP callID, for	a84b4e66710@pc33.atlanta.com
correlating data from different DR sources in CSP.	
((T	Table D.C
contentType	Table D.5
Description and requirements	Examples
List of the media type of the message body.	application/sdp
	text/html
mediaComponents	Table D.2.4.4
Description and requirements	Table D.2.4.4
The mediaComponents structure shall contains the	
following 5 elements listed below: 1) time, 2)	
mediaName, 3) mediaDescription, 4) mediaInititiator	
and 5) accessCorrelationID.	
and of accessorite automic.	
1) time	Table D.2.4.4
Description and requirements	Example
Time when this media component has been processed.	20140406145238+0200
Time when the media compenent has seen proceeda.	2011010011020010200
2) mediaName	Table D.2.4.4
Description and requirements	Examples
Media component name in the SDP data of the 200 OK	audio
message (from "m=" line in SDP data as in IETF RFC	video
4566).	text
	application
	message
	image
3) mediaDescription	Table D.2.4.4
Description and requirements	Examples
The media component description specifies the media	m=audio 49174 RTP/AVP 8
described in the SDP media name (from "attribute-line"	a=rtpmap:96 L8/8000
(i=, c=, b=, k=, a=, etc) content in SDP data of the	c=IN IP4 192.0.2.14/127/2
200 OK message, as in IETF RFC 4566.	
0 11 12	T. I. Boat
4) medialnitiator	Table D.2.4.4
Description and requirements	Examples
Media component initiator.	calling Party
	called Party
F) access Correlation ID	Toble D 2.4.4
5) accessCorrelationID	Table D.2.4.4
Description and requirements	Example
Correlation identifier for the access used for SIP usage.	87A3284CD6
This field holds the charging identifier of the access	
network. For GPRS and I-WLAN access, this shall be	
the GPRS Charging ID, for EPS, this shall be the	
charging ID and for other access networks this shall be	
the Access Network Charging Identifier Value.	
1	

Table D.2.4.3
ELEMENTS
session
message
refer
Table D.2.4.3
ELEMENTS
originating
terminating
r r r

7.4.4 Network access service usage request and responses

The encoding and formats of the parameters for the network access service usage requests and responses relate to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and E.

7.4.4.1 Network access service usage request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the network access service usage.

Depending on the type of network access, fixed or mobile, the target identity is requested in two different ways:

Target identity for fixed network access		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
networkAccess	Service = network access	
naServiceUsage	Category = network access service usage	
naAuthID	Username used to obtain the fix network access.	alice@cablecsp.ch 41593526987

Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
networkAccess	Service = network access	
naServiceUsage	Category = network access service usage	
gprsInformation	The target identity is related to a mobile network access, GPRS and/or EPS.	
mSISDN	MSISDN number of the mobile target.	41751112233
or		
iMSI	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the target.	2289930355117730
or		
iMEI	The International Mobile station Equipment Identity (IMEI) of the target.	356843155396579

Time period interval for fixed or mobile network access		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
lessThanOrEqualTo	Request constraints defining the time period interval for the historical	
and	data.	
greaterThanOrEqualTo		
networkAccess	Service = network access	
naServiceUsage	Category = network access service usage	
interval	XSD structure	
startTime	All communications with startTime in the given period interval in "GeneralizedTime" format.	20140427220000+0200 20140401120000+0200

7.4.4.2 Network access service usage response elements

This section covers the elements and fields of the Network access service usage records are specified in ETSI TS 102 657 Annex E.2.4 with the following requirements and examples:

naAccessTime	Table E.3
Description and requirements	Examples
Date and time of the network access. It shall be in local	20140412183542.4+0200
time with indication of the time zone relative to UTC.	20140225194223+0100
The format is according to the GeneralizedTime	
parameter specified in ITU-T X.680 (11/08).	

naAuthID	Table E.3
Description and requirements	Examples
Logon name (username) used to obtain network	bob
access.	alice@cablecsp.ch
This identifier can take many different forms as there	41752223399
are numerous authentication methods possible. The	sms_41752223399
identifier shall be provided as UTF8String.	
	· ·

nwAccessType	Table E.3
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
Type of network access attempted. If not undefined,	undefined
this should be one of the types supported by the	dialUp
Network Access Server (NAS).	xDSL
	cableModem
	IAN
	wirelessLAN
	wimax
	mobilePacketData

naStatus	Table E.3
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
Results of the network access attempt.	unknown succeeded failed rejected
	10,000.00

interval	Table E.3
Description and requirements	
The Start time and end time of network access. Used	
only if naStatus indicates a success.	
Specificities in case of Mobile PS access:	
For GERAN and UTRAN the "startTime" and "endTime"	
of the network access session correspond to the	
activation, respectively the deactivation, of a primary	
PDP context, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.060 V13.5.0.	

For E-UTRAN the "startTime" and "endTime" of the network access session correspond to the activation, respectively the deactivation, of the default bearer or tunnel, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.401 V13.5.0 and 3GPP TS 23.402 V13.1.0. Note: In case of roaming session the GPRS "Call Event Start Timestamp" provided by the visited serving mobile network is in local time. In order that this local time can be equated with the time in the home network, the difference between local time and UTC Time is supplied with the attribute "UTC Time Offset" defined as Local Time minus UTC Time. Examples: Visited serving network: USA, location: Washington DC Local time: 1000hrs	
UTC Time: 1500hrs	
UTC Time Offset: 10 -15 = -5	
Where dates are different, 24 hours are added to the time of the greater date. Visited serving network: Australia, location: Sydney Local time: 0100hrs UTC Time: 1500hrs	
UTC Time Offset: (01+24) -15 = +10	
The interval structure is composed of the following elements: 1) startTime and 2) endTime:	
1) startTime	Annex E.3
Description and requirements	Examples
The calendar date and time of the beginning of the network access with at least a precision to the second. It shall be in local time with indication of the time zone relative to UTC. The format is according to the GeneralizedTime parameter specified in ITU-T X.680 (11/08).	20140310145234+0100 20140615092545+0200 20140712160841.2+0200
2) endTime	Annex E.3
Description and requirements	Examples
The calendar date and time of the end of the network access with at least a precision to the second. It shall be in local time with indication of the time zone relative to UTC. The format is according to the GeneralizedTime parameter specified in ITU-T X.680 (11/08).	20140310152812+0100 20140615132834+0200 20140713023403.2+0200
(,55).	

naDeviceID	Table E.3
Description and requirements	Examples
Information on the device used to access the service, if	a1:23:45:67:8d:5b
available. Depending on the type of network access,	357160045577005
the device identification can be for example a MAC	

address in case of cable modem or wlan access or an IMEI in case of Mobile PS access.	
It shall be provided as UTF8String.	

naAssignedAddress	Table E.3
The naAssignedAddress structure shall be composed	
of the following 2 elements: 1) set of IPAddress, 2)	
addressType	
1) IPAddress	Annex E.3
Description and requirements	Examples
The IPv4 address or IPv6 prefix used by the	198.51.100.24
subscriber's client for the connection. Preferably in text	2001:DB8:A125:C27B
format using the element "iPTextAddress".	
2) addressType	Annex E.3
2) addressType Description and requirements	Annex E.3 ELEMENTS
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS unknown

Location and additionalLocations	Table E.3
General requirements	

The location information corresponds to the location of the cell antenna serving the mobile PS target or the location of the access point serving a target by wireless lan (wlan). The location information at the beginning and at the end of the session must be provided for each network access session that took place within the period for which historical data was requested. The location information at the end of the session must be provided with the additionalLocations element.

The location information structure may be composed of three main information structures:

1) Cell and area identity, 2) Geographical coordinates and 3) Postal location.

Depending on the network access technology used by the target, the following location information elements and fields may be delivered in the session records:

Mobile PS network access:

GERAN radio access technology:

- 1) Cell and area identity elements: globalCellID
- 2) Geographical coordinates elements: gsmLocation
- 3) Postal location elements: any available field

UTRAN radio access technology:

- 1) Cell and area identity elements: globalCellID and/or sAI
- 2) Geographical coordinates elements: gsmLocation or umtsLocation
- 3) Postal location elements: any available field

E-UTRAN radio access technology:

- 1) Cell and area identity elements: userLocationInformation
- 2) Geographical coordinates elements: gsmLocation or umtsLocation
- 3) Postal location elements: any available field

Wireless LAN network access:

Wi-Fi® hotspot access:

- 2) Geographical coordinates elements, if available: gsmLocation
- 3) Postal location elements: any available field

Wireline network access: Cable modem, xDSL, FTTx access: 3) Postal location elements, if available: any available	field
1) Cell and area identity elements	
globalCellID	Table B.11
Description and requirements	Example
Cell Global Identity (CGI) serving the target. The CGI	2289919a245b
may be used GERAN and UTRAN mobile PS network	[in hexadecimal format]
access.	-
sAl	Table B.11
Description and requirements	Example
Serving Area Identifier (SAI) is used to identify an area	22899ca54b8212
consisting of one or more cells belonging to the same	[in hexadecimal format]
Location Area.	
userLocationInformation	Table B.11
Description and requirements	Example
This field is to be used only for E-UTRAN network	1822f899123422f89907654321
access and is composed of the Tracking Area Identifier	[in hexadecimal format]
(TAI) and the E-UTRAN Cell Global Identification	
(ECGI) components.	
2) Geographical coordinates elements	
<u> </u>	
gsmLocation	Table B.11
gsmLocation Description and requirements	Table B.11 Examples
Description and requirements	Table B.11 Examples
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude,	
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS	
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the	
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System.	
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions	
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth	
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth element shall be omitted.	
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth element shall be omitted. Elements:	Examples
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth element shall be omitted. Elements: [XDDMMSS.SS]	Examples N465648.10
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth element shall be omitted. Elements: latitude [XDDMMSS.SS] longitude [XDDDMMSS.SS]	N465648.10 E0072650.80
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth element shall be omitted. Elements: latitude [XDDMMSS.SS] longitude [XDDDMMSS.SS] mapDatum	N465648.10 E0072650.80 wGS84
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth element shall be omitted. Elements: latitude [XDDMMSS.SS] longitude [XDDDMMSS.SS]	N465648.10 E0072650.80
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth element shall be omitted. Elements: latitude [XDDMMSS.SS] longitude [XDDDMMSS.SS] mapDatum azimuth	N465648.10 E0072650.80 wGS84 270
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth element shall be omitted. Elements: latitude [XDDMMSS.SS] longitude [XDDDMMSS.SS] mapDatum azimuth umtsLocation	N465648.10 E0072650.80 wGS84
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth element shall be omitted. Elements: latitude [XDDMMSS.SS] longitude [XDDDMMSS.SS] mapDatum azimuth	N465648.10 E0072650.80 wGS84 270 Table B.11
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth element shall be omitted. Elements: latitude [XDDMMSS.SS] longitude [XDDDMMSS.SS] mapDatum azimuth umtsLocation Description and requirements	N465648.10 E0072650.80 wGS84 270 Table B.11
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth element shall be omitted. Elements: latitude [XDDMMSS.SS] longitude [XDDDMMSS.SS] mapDatum azimuth umtsLocation Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitudeSign,	N465648.10 E0072650.80 wGS84 270 Table B.11
Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth element shall be omitted. Elements: latitude [XDDMMSS.SS] longitude [XDDDMMSS.SS] mapDatum azimuth umtsLocation Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitudeSign, latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in	N465648.10 E0072650.80 wGS84 270 Table B.11
The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth element shall be omitted. Elements: latitude [XDDMMSS.SS] longitude [XDDDMMSS.SS] mapDatum azimuth umtsLocation Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitudeSign, latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be coded as defined in 3GPP TS	N465648.10 E0072650.80 wGS84 270 Table B.11
The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth element shall be omitted. Elements: latitude [XDDMMSS.SS] longitude [XDDDMMSS.SS] mapDatum azimuth umtsLocation Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitudeSign, latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be coded as defined in 3GPP TS 23.032 V13.0.0 clause 6 in accordance to the WGS84	N465648.10 E0072650.80 wGS84 270 Table B.11
The formats of the following elements (latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be indicated in accordance to the WGS84 World Geodetic System. When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth element shall be omitted. Elements: latitude [XDDMMSS.SS] longitude [XDDDMMSS.SS] mapDatum azimuth umtsLocation Description and requirements The formats of the following elements (latitudeSign, latitude, longitude and azimuth) are defined in detail in ETSI TS 102 657 Annex B.3. The geographical coordinates of the antenna serving the target shall be coded as defined in 3GPP TS	N465648.10 E0072650.80 wGS84 270 Table B.11

When a cell is composed of several azimuth directions	
or when it is omnidirectional the corresponding azimuth	
element shall be omitted.	north
Elements of the geographical coordinates:	4392309
latitudeSign	338139
latitude	wGS84
	120
longitude	120
mapDatum	
azimuth	
3) Postal location elements	<u> </u>
buildingNumber	Annex A.3.3
Description and requirements	Examples
The building number where the cell or hotspot antenna	127
serving the target is located. If this information is not	4a
available in this field, it can be provided in the	-1 a
streetname field.	
Streethame neid.	
streetName	Annex A.3.3
Description and requirements	Examples
The name of the street or place or road where the cell	route de Versoix
or hotspot antenna serving the target is located.	Bärenplatz
When an antenna is located in a rural area along a	Autobahn A5 km38
road or highway, the name of the road shall be	Langstrasse 15
provided in this element.	Zangenasso is
provided in this distriction.	Note: UTF-8 coding is preferred.
postalCode	Annex A.3.3
Description and requirements	Examples
Postal code of the location where the cell or hotspot	3011
antenna serving the target is located.	
antenna serving the target is located.	
city	Annex A.3.3
Description and requirements	Examples
The name of the city, village or area (as applicable)	Bern
where the cell or hotspot antenna serving the target is	Zürich
located.	Lugano
When an antenna is located in a rural area that is not	Lugano
	Note: LITE 9 anding in professed
near a road or highway, the name of the municipality	Note: UTF-8 coding is preferred.
where it is situated shall be provided in this element.	
country	Annex A.3.3
Description and requirements	Examples
The country information shall be provided only for	CH
outbound roaming sessions, i.e. sessions of a mobile	DE
CSP customer roaming abroad. It shall be formated	FR
according to ISO-3166-1 (2013).	İT
doctriaing to 100 0100 1 (2010).	' '

gprsInformation	Table E.3
Information specific to gprs access to be used for GERAN and UTRAN mobile PS network access. The structure is composed of the following elements:	
1) iMSI	Annex E.5

Description and requirements	Example
The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)	2289930355117730
associated with the network access.	
2) mSISDN	Annex E.5
Description and requirements	Example
The MSISDN associated with the network access. It	41751112233
shall be provided in international format.	
3) pdp-address-allocated	Annex E.5
Description and requirements	Example
The IP address of the primary PDP context allocated	198.51.100.121
for the network access. Preferably in text format using	10.1.100.200
the element "iPTextAddress".	
4) aPN	Annex E.5
Description and requirements	Examples
The Access Point Name (APN) used for the network	internet.mobilecsp
access.	privatenetwork.mobilecsp
5) pDP_type	Annex E.5
Description and requirements	Examples
This field corresponds to the PDP Type Number as	0001 (= ETSI / PPP)
defined in 3GPP TS 29.060 V13.5.0 clause 7.7.27. It	0021 (= IETF / IPv4)
provides protocol specific information of the packet data	0057 (= IETF / IPv6)
network accessed by the gprs subscriber.	008D (= IETF / IPv4v6)
	[in hexadecimal format]

ePSInformation	Table E.3
Information specific to gprs access to be used for E-	
UTRAN mobile PS network access. The structure is	
composed of the following elements:	
1) iMSI	Annex E.5A
Description and requirements	Example
The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)	2289930355117730
associated with the network access.	
2) iMSIUnauthenticatedFlag	Annex E.5A
Description and requirements	BOOLEAN
The flag shall be set as TRUE if unauthenticated IMSI	TRUE
vs. FALSE for authenticated IMSI	FALSE
3) mSISDN	Annex E.5A
Description and requirements	Example
The MSISDN associated with the network access. It	41751112233
shall be provided in international format.	
4) iMEISV	Annex E.5A
Description and requirements	Example
IMEISV of the Mobile Equipment (ME) used for the	3571600455770051
network access, if available.	

5) p-GWPLMNIdentifier	Annex E.5A
Description and requirements	Example
Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN) identifier of the	22899 (MCC=228, MNC=99)
Packet Data Network Gateway (P-GW). It is composed	22000 (MOG-220, MH 40-00)
of the MCC and MNC.	
6) aPNNetworkID	Annex E.5A
Description and requirements	Examples
The network identifier part of the Access Point Name	internet.mobilecsp
(APN) used for the network access in dot	private.vpn.mobilecsp
representation. For instance if the complete APN is	apn1a.apn1b.apn1c
"apn1a.apn1b.apn1c.mnc99.mcc228.gprs", the network	
identifier part is only "apn1a.apn1b.apn1c".	
7) pDP-PDNType	Annex E.5A
Description and requirements	Examples
This field corresponds to the PDP/PDN type, i.e. IPv4,	01 (=IPv4)
IPv6, IPv4v6, coded as in 3GPP TS 29.274 V13.8.0	02 (=IPv6)
clause 8.34.	03 (=IPv4v6)
	[in hexadecimal format]
8) pDP-PDNAddress	Annex E.5A
Description and requirements	Examples
The IP address allocated for the PDP context/PDN	198.51.100.121
connection, i.e. IPv4 address when PDP/PDN Type is	10.1.100.200
IPv4 or IPv6 prefix when PDP/PDN Type is IPv6 or	2001:db8:230f:c349::67cf:29b2
IPv4v6.	
Preferably in text format using the element	
"iPTextAddress".	
0) rATT/00	Annex E.5A
9) rATType Description and requirements	
Description and requirements This field indicates the Padia Access Technology (PAT)	Examples
This field indicates the Radio Access Technology (RAT)	1 (=UTRAN)
type currently used by the Mobile Station as defined in 3GPP TS 29.060 clause 7.7.50, if available.	2 (=GERAN)
39FF 13 29.000 Gause 7.7.30, II available.	3 (=WLAN) 4 (=GAN)
	5 (=HSPA Evolution)
	6 (=E-UTRAN)
	0 (-L-011(AN)

wiFiInformation	Table E.3
Information specific to Wi-Fi® network access.	
The structure is composed of the following	
elements:	
1) bSSID	ETSI TS 102 657 Annex E.5B
Description and requirements	Example
The Basic Service Set Identification (BSSID)	001b774954fd
for the network access connection. This is also	[in hexadecimal format]
the MAC address of the access point	
(assuming that records are for infrastructure	
mode, not ad-hoc mode).	

Note: The MAC address of the target, if	
available, is given in the "naDeviceID"	
structure.	
Structure.	
2) sSSID	Annex E.5B
Description and requirements	Example
The Service Set Identifier in a human readable	CSPXY-FREE-WIFI
format.	
If available.	
3) username	Annex E.5B
Description and requirements	Example
Username as seen and recorded by the CSP.	john.doe
Note: it is not necessarily the case that the	
username will have been verified in any way.	
4) locationOfAccessPoint	Annex E.5B
Description and requirements	Examples
Location information of the Access Point. It	
should be	
populated as lat/long, grid reference with the	
"gsmLocation" structure: latitude [XDDMMSS.SS]	N465648.10
longitude [XDDDMMSS.SS]	E0072650.80
mapDatum	wGS84
Парвашп	W0304
and/or	
the postal address with the "postalLocation"	
structure:	
buildingNumber	40
streetName	Rue Lieu
postalCode	9999
city	Ortdorf
5) authenticationType	Annex E.5B
Description and requirements	ELEMENTS
This element describes by which method the	authenticationBySMS
target performed authentication to obtain the	authenticationByCookie
Wi-Fi® network access.	authenticationByMACAddress
	authenticationByEAPSIM
	authenticationByUsernameAndPassword
·	authenticationByPaymentOrVoucher
6) additionalAuthenticationInformation	Annex E.5B
The available additional information known	
about the user on the basis of the	
authentication process has the following	
structure.	
phoneNumber	
Description and requirements	

Number for the party in ITU-T E.164 (11/10) format. For instance the number to which an SMS token has been sent.	41754601234
mACAddress	
Description and requirements	
The MAC address of the authorised device.	a1:23:45:67:8d:5b
iMSI	
Description and requirements	
The IMSI of the authorised device	2289930355117730
username	
Description and requirements	
The username used by the party to obtain the authorisation to activate the network access.	FOOBAR
password	
Description and requirements	
The password used by the party to obtain the authorisation to activate the network access.	barfoo
7) accessPointIPAddress	ETSI TS 102 657 Annex E.5B
Description and requirements	Example
The IP address or prefix of the Access Point used by the target for the network access. Preferably in text format using the element "iPTextAddress".	2001:db8:230f:c349:1205::4f6

octetsDownloaded	ETSI TS 102 657 Table E.3
Description and requirements	Example
Number of octets downloaded by the subscriber during	1825025
the network access session.	

octetsUploaded	ETSI TS 102 657 Table E.3
Description and requirements	Example
Number of octets uploaded by the subscriber during the	258472
network access session.	

7.5 Historical data handover interface requirements and options

The handover interface is used for the transmission of the PTSS requests and CSP responses for retroactive data. The data is encoded in one or several XML files.

Delivery of the historical data is possible with the following techniques:

- HTTPS

If HTTPS transactions are not possible or as a fallback solution in case of technical problem:

- Secure Email (using OpenPGP)
- Transportable physical storage media (e.g., CD or DVD or HDD)

The delivery method is subject to a bilateral agreement between PTSS and the CSP.

NOTE: This interface requirements and options are also used for the handvover interface used for the Information Requests specified in section 8.

ETSI options for	Additional requirements or
	specifications
	1
nodel - NOTE 1:	
only authorised	
•	
issuing and receiving	
-tf	
ver interraceport 2 (Hi-	
-B may cross borders	
•	
neonana ana omo	
for the RDHI	
nd delivery technique	
and XML as described	
2.	
failure types	
	Amendment to text for the sake of
	consistency with clause 5.1.5.3
	2) Errors: If one party makes a
	syntactical or protocol-level error (e.g. badly-formatted XML or invalid
	authorisation), the other party shall
	return an error. The message with
	the mistake is then ignored (see
	clause 5.1.5.3).
s	,
	According to ETSI this clause is
	confined to the direction from
	Authorised Organisation to CSP → "If
	the CSP receives"
	For the sake of consistency with clause
	5.1.5.1 Item 2) errors detected by the
	Authorised Organisation shall be
Seauce	handled accordingly.
σοαγτο	The Authorised Organisation and each
	CSP shall describe the "appropriate"
	actions to resolve the missing
	messages error situation and document
	it in a separate document.
	only authorised nodel - issuing and thority: issuing and receiving nterface port 1 (HI-A) ver Interfaceport 2 (HI- B may cross borders itzerland and other for the RDHI ad delivery technique and XML as described and XML as described and and and and and and and and and an

Clause	Coloation of ETCL antions for	Additional requirements or
	Selection of ETSI options for Switzerland	Additional requirements or
ETSI TS 102 657	Switzeriand	specifications
V1.17.1	Dalivery of vaculta	
5.1.7	Delivery of results	
	The multi-part delivery option must be	
	implemented and be used to allow for	
5.2	an immediate data delivery.	
5.2	Message flows for general situation	
		A apositio handovar interface colution
	This is the only option used in Switzerland for HI-A and HI-B	A specific handover interface solution for small and medium CSP is available
		101 Small and medium CSP is available
	implementations.	
	NOTE: This implies that the mutual client/server arrangement	
	according to clause 7.2.3	
F 2 1	shall be supported.	·
5.2.1	Delivery of a response	While "Cancellation of request" is used
		While "Cancellation of request" is used in Switzerland, it may happen that the
		1
		CSP side receives a "cancelMessage"
		while delivering results.
		This procedure shall not impact the CSP
		and PTSS shall accept to receive all the
		delivered data without leading to an
500	Compellation of request	alarm or error condition.
5.2.2	Cancellation of request	The using of the "agneellation of
	"Cancellation of request" can be used in Switzerland.	The using of the "cancellation of
	in Switzeriand.	request" shall not impact an ongoing
		delivery process by the CSP and shall not lead to an alarm or error condition.
		PTSS shall accept all data delivered by the CSP even after a "cancelMessage".
		PTSS shall deal accordingly with the
		delivered data.
5.2.3	Multi-part dolivory	uciivereu uata.
5.2.3	Multi-part delivery The choice of the option "sequential"	
	delivery" vs. "parallel delivery" is a	
	CSP decision.	
5.3	Message flows for Authorized-	
0.0	Organization-initiated scenario	
	The scenario Authorized-	
	Organization-initiated is not allowed	
	at the Authorised Organisation side.	
	As a consequence CSPs do not need	
	to support this mode of message	
	flow.	
	NOTE: This implies that the single	
1		1
	client/server arrangement	

Clause	A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	Selection of ETSI options for	Additional requirements or
ETSI TS	Switzerland	specifications
102 657		
V1.17.1		
5.4	Message types for HI-A and HI-B;	
	issuing and receiving Authority	
	PTSS acts as the issuing and	
	receiving Authority.	
5.5	HI-A and HI-B addressing	
0.0	TII-A and TII-D addressing	Addresses are defined in a separate
		bilateral document between the
		Authorised Organisation and CSP.
6.1.2	RequestID field specification	
	The Authorised Organisation code is	
	managed and delivered exclusively	
	by PTSS.	
6.1.3.1	CSP Identifiers	
	CSPID codepoints are managed and	
	delivered exclusively by PTSS.	
6.1.3.2	Third Party CSP Identifiers	
	thirdPartyCSPID codepoints are	The use of Third Party CSP Identifiers is
	managed and delivered exclusively	subject to confidential agreement
	by PTSS.	between PTSS and involved CSPs.
6.2.1		between F133 and involved C3Fs.
0.2.1	Retained Data response; General	
	Retained data responses are from	
	the same service and the same	
	category.	
6.2.3	Volatile information	
6.2.3		
6.2.3	Volatile information	
6.2.3	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall	
6.2.3	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it	
	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements.	
	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a	
	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request	
	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not	
6.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland.	
	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request	The priority parameter "requestPriority"
6.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland.	The priority parameter "requestPriority"
6.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request	is specified with two priorities:
6.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request	is specified with two priorities: 00 = Urgent / Dringend / Urgent
6.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request	is specified with two priorities: 00 = Urgent / Dringend / Urgent 01 = Regular / Regular / Régulier
6.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request	is specified with two priorities: 00 = Urgent / Dringend / Urgent 01 = Regular / Regulär / Régulier If the parameter "requestPriority" is not
6.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request	is specified with two priorities: 00 = Urgent / Dringend / Urgent 01 = Regular / Regular / Régulier If the parameter "requestPriority" is not present the request shall be treated as
6.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request Priority indication shall be used.	is specified with two priorities: 00 = Urgent / Dringend / Urgent 01 = Regular / Regulär / Régulier If the parameter "requestPriority" is not
6.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request	is specified with two priorities: 00 = Urgent / Dringend / Urgent 01 = Regular / Regular / Régulier If the parameter "requestPriority" is not present the request shall be treated as
6.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request Priority indication shall be used.	is specified with two priorities: 00 = Urgent / Dringend / Urgent 01 = Regular / Regular / Régulier If the parameter "requestPriority" is not present the request shall be treated as
6.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request Priority indication shall be used. Maximum hits	is specified with two priorities: 00 = Urgent / Dringend / Urgent 01 = Regular / Regulär / Régulier If the parameter "requestPriority" is not present the request shall be treated as regular "01".
6.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request Priority indication shall be used. Maximum hits Maximum hits may be used. If present and if the limit is exceeded	is specified with two priorities: 00 = Urgent / Dringend / Urgent 01 = Regular / Regular / Régulier If the parameter "requestPriority" is not present the request shall be treated as regular "01". Maximum hits is used for the
6.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request Priority indication shall be used. Maximum hits Maximum hits may be used. If present and if the limit is exceeded the CSP shall respond with a	is specified with two priorities: 00 = Urgent / Dringend / Urgent 01 = Regular / Regulär / Régulier If the parameter "requestPriority" is not present the request shall be treated as regular "01". Maximum hits is used for the Information Requests specified in
6.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request Priority indication shall be used. Maximum hits Maximum hits may be used. If present and if the limit is exceeded the CSP shall respond with a "responseFailed" status indicating	is specified with two priorities: 00 = Urgent / Dringend / Urgent 01 = Regular / Regulär / Régulier If the parameter "requestPriority" is not present the request shall be treated as regular "01". Maximum hits is used for the Information Requests specified in
6.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request Priority indication shall be used. Maximum hits Maximum hits may be used. If present and if the limit is exceeded the CSP shall respond with a "responseFailed" status indicating "Maximum hits exceeded" in the	is specified with two priorities: 00 = Urgent / Dringend / Urgent 01 = Regular / Regulär / Régulier If the parameter "requestPriority" is not present the request shall be treated as regular "01". Maximum hits is used for the Information Requests specified in
6.3.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request Priority indication shall be used. Maximum hits Maximum hits may be used. If present and if the limit is exceeded the CSP shall respond with a "responseFailed" status indicating "Maximum hits exceeded" in the information field according.	is specified with two priorities: 00 = Urgent / Dringend / Urgent 01 = Regular / Regulär / Régulier If the parameter "requestPriority" is not present the request shall be treated as regular "01". Maximum hits is used for the Information Requests specified in
6.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request Priority indication shall be used. Maximum hits Maximum hits may be used. If present and if the limit is exceeded the CSP shall respond with a "responseFailed" status indicating "Maximum hits exceeded" in the information field according. Error messages	is specified with two priorities: 00 = Urgent / Dringend / Urgent 01 = Regular / Regulär / Régulier If the parameter "requestPriority" is not present the request shall be treated as regular "01". Maximum hits is used for the Information Requests specified in
6.3.3.1	Volatile information Option 2 is preferred. The CSP shall inform PTSS which option it implements. Retained Data requests; Information contained within a request The XPATH notation method is not used in Switzerland. Priority of a request Priority indication shall be used. Maximum hits Maximum hits may be used. If present and if the limit is exceeded the CSP shall respond with a "responseFailed" status indicating "Maximum hits exceeded" in the information field according.	is specified with two priorities: 00 = Urgent / Dringend / Urgent 01 = Regular / Regulär / Régulier If the parameter "requestPriority" is not present the request shall be treated as regular "01". Maximum hits is used for the Information Requests specified in

Clause	Selection of ETSI options for	Additional requirements or
ETSI TS	Switzerland	specifications
102 657		
V1.17.1		
7.2.2	Single client/server	
	This arrangement does not apply to	
	Switzerland	
	NOTE: This is caused by the fact	
	that the Message flows for	
	Authorized-Organization-	
	initiated scenario (according	
	to clause 5.3) are not used in	
	Switzerland.	
7.2.3	Mutual client/server	
	This arrangement shall be supported.	The definition of URI is subject to
	NOTE: This is caused by the fact	confidential agreements between PTSS
	that the Message flows for	and each CSP.
	general situation (according	
	to clause 5.2) are used in	
7.0	Switzerland.	
7.3	Direct TCP data exchange Direct TCP is not used in	
	Switzerland.	
8	Security measures	
0	Section 9 describes the connection	
	level security.	
Annexes	XML Schema definition	
Aillexes	The version of the supported XML	See section 7.6 and 8.6
	schema, definition must be explicitly	Occ Section 7.0 and 0.0
	announced by PTSS.	
Annex I	Manual techniques	
[Informati	Manual techniques shall be used	Manual techniques include:
ve]	when no electronic interface is	- Use of secure email or fax for the HI-A
	available (e.g. in case of failure). The	interface according to the section 3.
	use of the manual technique is	- Use of physical storage media (e.g.
	subject to a bilateral agreement	CD or DVD) or secure email or FTP for
	between PTSS and the CSP.	the HI-B interface. Whenever possible
		the ETSI RD encoding scheme shall be
		used as indicated in sections 7.3 and
		7.4 and 8.3 and 8.4.

Table 7-7: ETSI TS 102 657 requirements and options

7.5.1 Categorised error description and values list

The following table provides the application level categorised error description and values according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 clause 6.4

Error value	Error Description
3000	General Business Logic Error.
3001	Invalid XML - parsing error
3002	Duplicate RequestID detected.
3003	Transient Technical Error.

Table 7-8: Categorised error description and values list

7.6 Applicable XML schema version for historical data interceptions

Any superior version can be adopted from the CSP for better performances. This must be agreed with PTSS in order to ensure the compatibility with the actual Retained Data Component systems, and this requires a new compliance assessment.

Applicable XML	Requirement or instruction for application		
Schema	Schema		
ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1			
RDMessage XML	RDMessage,ver17.xsd		
Schema (xsd)	xmlns="http://uri.etsi.org/02657/v1.17.1#/RetainedData"		

Table 7-9: Applicable XML schema version for historical data interceptions



8 Information Requests

8.1 General

This section covers the general technical requirements related to the legal provisions set in the ordinance VÜPF section 4 that need to be fulfilled by PTSS and the CSP when requesting, respectively providing the information. The format for the requests and responses are based on the technical specification ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1.

8.2 Information request types

The table below lists the reatroactive interception types specified in the ordinance VÜPF section 4.

Informa	Information requests for network access			
VÜPF	Type & Description	Identifiers Section		
article	(Informative translation)	Handover Interfaces		
33	IR_1_NA	Identifiers parameters	8.4.1.1	
	Information about the subscriber of	ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	8.4.1.2	
	the network access service	Annexes A and E		
34	IR_2_NA	Identifiers parameters	8.4.1.3	
	Service information about the	ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	8.4.1.4	
	network access	Annexes A and E		
35	IR_3_IP	Identifiers parameters	8.4.1.5	
	Identification of a user by its unique	ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	8.4.1.6	
	assigned IP address	Annexes A and E		
36	IR_4_IP (NAT)	Identifiers parameters	8.4.1.7	
	Identification of a user by its shared	ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	8.4.1.8	
	assigned IP address	Annexes A and E		
37	IR_5_NAT	Identifiers parameters	8.4.1.9	
	Network Address Translation (NAT)	ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	8.4.1.10	
	information	Annexes A and E		

Table 8-1: Information requests for network access types

Informa	Information requests for telecommunication applications			
VÜPF	Type & Description	Identifiers Section		
article	(Informative translation)	Handover Interfaces		
38	IR_6_TEL	Identifiers parameters	8.4.2.1	
	Multimedia and telephony	ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	8.4.2.2	
	subscription information	Annexes A and D		
39	IR_7_TEL			
	Multimedia services information	Identifiers parameters	0	
		ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	8.4.2.4	
		Annexes A and D		
	Telephony service information	Identifiers parameters	8.4.2.5	
		ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	8.4.2.6	
		Annexes A and B		
40	IR_8_EMAIL	Identifiers parameters	8.4.3.1	
	Message subscription information	ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	0	
	-	Annexes A and C		

41	IR_9_COM	Identifiers parameters	8.4.4.1	
	Communication service subscription	ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	8.4.4.2	
	information	Annexes A and E		

Table 8-2: Information requests for telecommunication applications types

	ation requests for billing and paym k information	ient of telecommunication	services and
VÜPF article	Type & Description (Informative translation)	Identifiers Handover Interfaces	Section
42	IR 10 PAY		
	Payment details network access information	Identifiers parameters ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and E	8.4.5.1 0
	Payment details multimedia and telephony information	Identifiers parameters ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and D	8.4.5.3 8.4.5.4
43	IR_11_ID		
	Identity document copy for network access service	Identifiers parameters ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and E and Email	8.4.6.1 8.4.6.2
	Identity document copy for multimedia and telephony services	Identifiers parameters ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and D and Email	8.4.6.3 8.4.6.4
44	IR 12 BILL		
	Billing document copy for network access service	Identifiers parameters ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and E and Email	8.4.7.1 8.4.7.2
	Billing document copy for multimedia and telephony services	Identifiers parameters ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and D and Email	0 8.4.7.4
45	IR 13 CONTRACT		
	Contract document copy for network access service	Identifiers parameters ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and E and Email	8.4.8.1 8.4.8.2
	Contract document copy for multimedia and telephony services	Identifiers parameters ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and D and Email	8.4.8.3 8.4.8.4
46	IR_14_TECH		
	Technical data mobile network access information	Identifiers parameters ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and E	8.4.9.1 8.4.9.2
	Technical data WLAN network access information	Identifiers parameters ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and E	8.4.9.3 8.4.9.4

Table 8-3: Information requests for billing and payment of telecommunication services and network information types

8.3 Common identifiers and parameters of the handover interfaces

This section provides the description of the common parameters and identifiers that are present in the headers of the information requests to be sent by the PTSS and the repsonses to be sent by the CSP.

8.3.1 XML elements of the header for information requests by PTSS

The information contained in the XML header is based on the specification ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 clauses 6.1 and 6.2

Element or attribute	Description	Example
rdHeaderId	Object Identifier	0.4.0.2.3.0.17
retainedDataHeader		
requestID		
countryCode	A country code as per ISO 3166-1 (2013)	СН
authorizedOrganizationID	Organisation that requested the data.	PTSS
requestNumber	Unique reference of the order request. It is provided by PTSS and serves as reference for the administration of the request.	IR_1_NA_2016082399999 IR_4_NAT_20160902888888
cSPID	Five-digit number provided by PTSS to identify each CSP.	99908
timeStamp	The local date and time with time zone indication when the request was created. Formatted as "GeneralizedTime"	20160319131625Z 20160319141625+0100
retainedDataPayload		
requestMessage		
requestPriority	This element specifies the priority of the request. 00 indicates a high priority (Urgent). 01 indicates a regular priority.	00 01
requestParameters	This structure contains a sequence of request criteria. Each criterion shall be expressed as a RequestConstraints parameter. It is structured in two main parts: The first part	RequestConstraints elements: equals lessThanOrEqualTo greaterThanOrEqualTo

	specifies the service, category and target identity with the parameter "equals". The second part provides the time period interval with the parameters "lessThanOrEqualTo" and "greaterThanOrEqualTo" for which the information requests records shall be delivered by the CSP. A request can only ask for information request of one target identity of one service and one category.	
deliveryPointHIB	Delivery point where the historical data must be sent to. For instance in case of electronic delivery it can be either: IP address and port (HTTPS) URI Email address In case of delivery of a transportable physical storage media (e.g. CD, DVD, HDD): Civic address	198.51.100.12:443 https://li.admin.ch/hd/csp rd@li.admin.ch
maxHits	The upper bound limit on the number of results. If this limit is exceeded the CSP shall respond with a "responseFailed" status indicating "Maximum hits exceeded" in the information field according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 clause 6.3.3.2.	25

Table 8-4: XML elements of the header for information requests by PTSS

8.3.2 XML elements of the header for information responses by CSP

The information contained in the XML header is based on the specification ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 clauses 6.1 and 6.2.

Element or attribute	Description	Example
rdHeaderId	Object Identifier	0.4.0.2.3.0.17
requestID		
countryCode	A country code as per ISO 3166-1 (2013)	СН

authorizedOrganizationID	Organisation that requested the data.	PTSS
requestNumber	Unique reference of the order. It shall be populated with the character string provided in the element "file-number" of the XML order.dtd file.	IR_1_NA_2016082399999 IR_4_NAT_20160902888888
cSPID	Five-digit number provided by PTSS to each CSP.	99908
timeStamp	Formatted as "GeneralizedTime"	20140319131625Z 20140319141625+0100
responseMessage		
responseStatus	Response status from CSP can be: - responseComplete: if all records related to the order are included responseIncomplete: if more records will be delivered later. Note: If the responseIncomplete is used then the parameter responseNumber must indicate the number of the multi-part delivery responseFailed: if the order cannot be fulfilled.	
responsePayload		
recordNumber	The recordNumber shall start at 0 and shall increment for each record delivered under the original order.	0, 1, 2, 3, etc

Table 8-5: XML elements of the header for information responses by CSP

8.4 Formats and coding requirements for information requests

8.4.1 Network access information requests and responses

The encoding and formats of the parameters for the network access information requests and responses relate to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and E.

8.4.1.1 Network access: subscription information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the network access subscription information.

network access Subs		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	
naSubscriber	Category = naSubscriber	
subscriberID	A unique identifier for this particular subscriber within the CSP.	123456789
naSubscriptions stru	cturo	
NAServiceSubscription		
IMSI	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the target.	2289930355117730
registeredICCID	Integrated Circuit Card ID of the subscriber (SIM)	89410228641400127777
allocatedDevices	SEQUENCE OF	
naDeviceId	Identity of a device used for the network access	41771112233
description	Human readable description of the device related to the service subscription.	MSISDN Mobile phone cable modem
macAddress	Media Access Control address according to IEEE 802. (6 octets)	54A6FA471B3C
dsIID	DSL identifier as set by the CSP.	DSL-134523
imei	International Mobile Equipment Identity	3571600455770051
subscriberID	An alternative identifier for the subscriber using a specific service of the CSP. To be used only when it differs from the subscriberID defined in the NASubscriber sequence.	NA7654321
subscriber structure		T T
GenericSubscriberInfo	SEQUENCE	
OrganizationInfo	SEQUENCE	
name	Name of the organisation (corporate, foundation, etc)	FOOBAR AG
contactDetails	SEQUENCE	
address	structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
роВох	Postal Box number	5578
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	СН

nationalRegistrationID	Unique reference for this	CHE-777.888.999
	organisation as in the Swiss Central	
	Business Index (zefix.admin.ch).	
IndividualInfo	SEQUENCE	
PersonName	SEQUENCE	
surname	The surname and firstname as well	Joe Muster Da Silva
	as the prefixes and suffixes are	
	provided in this field only.	
contactAddress	SEQUENCE	
address	Structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
роВох	Postal Box number	6897
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO	CH
	3166-1 (2013)	
dateofBirth	Subscriber's date of birth	19920611000000Z
AuthenticationInfo	SEQUENCE	
authenticationType	Description of the type of document	ID card
	used to authenticate, e.g. passport,	Passport
	ID card, driver's license	
authenticationNumber	The number of the document used	E12345678
	to authenticate	

8.4.1.2 Network access: subscription information response elements and structure

This section covers the information response elements and fields of the Network access subscriber records according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and E.

network access Subscriber			
Element or	Description	Example	
attribute			
recordNumber	Structure	0, 1, 2,	
recordPaylod structure			
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess		
naSubscriber	Category = naSubscriber		
subscriberID	A unique identifier for this particular	123456789	
	subscriber within the CSP.		
naSubscriptions struct	ture		
naSubscriptions	SEQUENCE OF		
NAServiceSubscription	SEQUENCE		
validity	Structure		
startTime	Start time of the subscribed service	20100611000000+0200	
endTime	End time of the subscribed service	20160731000000+0200	
naServiceID	Identifier for the service according	Internet Access	
	to the CSP.	Mobile Unlimited	

naProviderID	Unique identifier for the provider of the service. In form of the 5 digits	99989
	allocated by the PTSS.	
naAuthID	Unique identifier for this	Joe123456
	subscription, e.g. logon name	
installationAddress	Structure composed of the installation address of the subscriber's equipment, if applicable.	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	CH
validity	structure	
startTime	Start time of the installation	20100611000000+0200
endTime	End time of the installation, if applicable.	20150630000000+0200
fixIpAddress	Fix IP address assigned to the subscriber in text format, if applicable.	203.0.113.25
IMSI	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the subscriber.	2289930355117730
naServiceStatus	Information about the status of the	active
	subscribed service.	ceased
		suspended
subscriptionType	Structure	
SubscriptionType	ENUMERATED	unknown
		postpay
		prepay
		other
resellerAddress	Structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	28
streetName	Street name	Beispielstrasse
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9989
city	City	Beispielstadt
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	СН
relatedOrganizationInfo	Structure	
OrganizationInfo	SEQUENCE	
name	Name of the reseller organisation	CheapMobile SA
createTime	Time that subscriber account was created by the reseller organisation.	20160525134000+0200
registeredICCID	Integrated Circuit Card ID of the subscriber (SIM)	89410228641400127777
allocatedDevices	SEQUENCE OF	
naDeviceId	Identity of a device used for the	41771112233
	network access	

description	Human readable description of the	MSISDN
	device related to the service	Mobile phone
	subscription.0	cable modem
macAddress	Media Access Control address	54A6FA471B3C
	according to IEEE 802. (6 octets)	
dsIID	DSL identifier as set by the CSP.	DSL-134523
imei	International Mobile Equipment	3571600455770051
	Identity	
subscriberID	An alternative identifier for the	NA7654321
	subscriber using a specific service	
	of the CSP. To be used only when it	
	differs from the subscriberID	
	defined in the NASubscriber	
	sequence.	
subscriber structure		
GenericSubscriberInfo	SEQUENCE	
OrganizationInfo	SEQUENCE	
name	Name of the organisation	FOOBAR AG
	(corporate, foundation, etc)	
contactDetails	SEQUENCE	
address	structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
роВох	Postal Box number	5578
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	CH
emailAddress	Email address of the organisation	info@foobar.ch
contactNumber	SEQUENCE OF	
PartyNumber	Phone number(s) of the organisation	41771112233
nationalRegistrationID	Unique reference for this	CHE-777.888.999
	organisation as in the Swiss Central	
	Business Index (zefix.admin.ch).	
IndividualInfo	SEQUENCE	
PersonName	SEQUENCE	
surname	The surname and firstname as well	Joe Muster Da Silva
	as the prefixes and suffixes are	
	provided in this field only.	
contactAddress	SEQUENCE	
address	structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
роВох	Postal Box number	5578
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	CH
emailAddress	Email address of the organisation	joe.muster@cspdomain.ch
	·	

contactNumber	SEQUENCE OF	
PartyNumber	Phone number(s) of the subscriber	41319998877
dateofBirth	Subscriber's date of birth	19920611000000Z
AuthenticationInfo	SEQUENCE	
authenticationType	Description of the type of document	ID card
	used to authenticate, e.g. passport,	Passport
	ID card, driver's license	
authenticationNumber	The number of the document used	E12345678
	to authenticate	
profession	Profession of the subscriber, if	Consultant
	available.	

8.4.1.3 Network access: service information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the network access service information.

Network access service			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
equals	Request constraint		
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess		
naSubscriber	Category = naSubscriber		
naSubscriptions struc	ture		
NAServiceSubscription	SEQUENCE		
installationAddress	Structure composed of the installation address of the subscriber's equipment, if applicable.		
buildingNumber	Building number	12	
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse	
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999	
city	City	Ortdorf	
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	CH	
IMSI	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the target.	2289930355117730	
registeredICCID	Integrated Circuit Card ID of the subscriber (SIM)	89410228641400127777	
allocatedDevices	SEQUENCE OF		
naDeviceId	Identity of a device used for the network access	41771112233	
description	Human readable description of the device related to the service subscription.	MSISDN Mobile phone cable modem	

macAddress	Media Access Control address according to IEEE 802. (6 octets)	54A6FA471B3C
dsIID	DSL identifier as set by the CSP.	DSL-134523
imei	International Mobile Equipment Identity	3571600455770051
subscriberID	An alternative identifier for the subscriber using a specific service of the CSP. To be used only when it differs from the subscriberID defined in the NASubscriber sequence.	NA7654321

8.4.1.4 Network access: service information response elements and structure

This section covers the information response elements and fields of the Network access subscriber records according to ETSI TS 102 657 Annexes A and E.

Network access service			
Element or	Description	Example	
attribute			
recordNumber	Structure	0, 1, 2,	
recordPaylod structure			
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess		
naSubscriber	Category = naSubscriber		
subscriberID	A unique identifier for this particular subscriber within the CSP.	123456789	
naSubscriptions struct			
NAServiceSubscription	SEQUENCE		
IMSI	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the target.	2289930355117730	
registeredICCID	Integrated Circuit Card ID of the subscriber (SIM)	89410228641400127777	
allocatedDevices	SEQUENCE OF		
naDeviceId	Identity of a device used for the network access	41771112233	
description	Human readable description of the	MSISDN	
	device related to the service	Mobile phone	
·	subscription.	cable modem	
macAddress	Media Access Control address according to IEEE 802. (6 octets)	54A6FA471B3C	
dsIID	DSL identifier as set by the CSP.	DSL-134523	
imei	International Mobile Equipment Identity	3571600455770051	
subscriberID	An alternative identifier for the subscriber using a specific service of the CSP. To be used only when it differs from the subscriberID	NA7654321	

defined in the NASubscriber	
sequence.	

8.4.1.5 Network access: identification of a user by its unique assigned IP address information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the network access service usage.

Network access service		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	
naServiceUsage	Category = naServiceUsage	
naAssignedAddress structure		
NAAssignedAddress	SEQUENCE	
addressSetOrRangeOrMask	SEQUENCE	
IPaddressSetOrRangeOrMask	CHOICE	
set	SEQUENCE OF	
IPAddress	CHOICE	
iPTextAddress		198.51.100.25
assignedTime	Structure	
TimeSpan	SEQUENCE	
startTime	Start time of the period when	20160725113000Z
	the IP address was assigned.	
endTime	End time of the period when the	20160725113800Z
	IP address was assigned.	

8.4.1.6 Network access: identification of a user by its unique assigned IP address information response elements and structure

This section covers the information response elements and fields of the Network access subscriber records according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex E.

Network access Service Usage		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
recordNumber	Structure	0, 1, 2,
recordPaylod structur	e	
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	
naServiceUsage	Category = naServiceUsage	
naServiceUsage stru	ucture	
NAServiceUsage	SEQUENCE	

naDevice	Structure	
naDeviceId	Identity of a device used for the network access	41771112233
description	Human readable description of the device related to the service subscription.	MSISDN Mobile phone cable modem
macAddress	Media Access Control address according to IEEE 802. (6 octets)	54A6FA471B3C
dsIID	DSL identifier as set by the CSP.	DSL-134523
imei	International Mobile Equipment Identity	3571600455770051
subscriberID	An alternative identifier for the subscriber using a specific service of the CSP. To be used only when it differs from the subscriberID defined in the NASubscriber sequence.	NA7654321

8.4.1.7 Network access: identification of a user by its shared assigned IP address information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the network access service usage.

Network access service		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	
naServiceUsage	Category = naServiceUsage	
addressTranslationRecords s	structure	
addressTranslationRecord	SEQUENCE	
validity		
TimeSpan	SEQUENCE	
startTime	Time at which the shared IP address and the port have been assigned.	20160725113000Z
publicIPAddress	Structure	
IPAddress	CHOICE	
iPTextAddress	The translated IP address of the host, i.e. the address known by the remote host in text format.	203.0.113.45
publicPort	CHOICE	
singlePort	The translated port of the host.	32658
destinationIPAddress	The IP address of the remote host.	

IPAddress	CHOICE	
iPTextAddress	The IP address of the	198.51.100.24
	destination host.	
destinationPort	The port of the remote host	44214
connectionType	ENUMERATED	udp
	The protocol used for the	tcp
	session.	sctp
		other

8.4.1.8 Network access: identification of a user by its shared assigned IP address information response elements and structure

This section covers the information response elements and fields of the Network access subscriber records according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex E.

Network access Service Usage		
Element or	Description	Example
attribute		
recordNumber	Structure	0, 1, 2,
recordPaylod structure		
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	
naServiceUsage	Category = naServiceUsage	
naServiceUsage struc	cture	
NAServiceUsage	SEQUENCE	
GprsInformation	SEQUENCE	
iMSI	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) associated with the network access.	2289930355117730
mSISDN	The MSISDN associated with the network access. It shall be provided in international format.	41771112233
naDevice	Structure	
naDeviceId	Identity of a device used for the network access	41311116655
description	Human readable description of the	MSISDN
	device related to the service	Mobile phone
	subscription.	cable modem
macAddress	Media Access Control address according to IEEE 802. (6 octets)	54A6FA471B3C
dsIID	DSL identifier as set by the CSP.	DSL-134523
imei	International Mobile Equipment Identity	3571600455770051
subscriberID	An alternative identifier for the subscriber using a specific service of the CSP. To be used only when it differs from the subscriberID defined in the NASubscriber sequence.	NA7654321

8.4.1.9 Network access: Network access translation information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the network access service usage.

Network access service		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	
naServiceUsage	Category = naServiceUsage	
addressTranslationRecords	structure	
addressTranslationRecord	SEQUENCE	
validity	OEQUEITOE	
TimeSpan	SEQUENCE	
startTime	Time at which the shared IP address and the port have been assigned.	20160725113000Z
privateIPAddress	Source IP address before the NAT instance	
IPAddress	CHOICE	
iPTextAddress	The private IP address of the host.	192.168.0.24
privatePort	Source port before the NAT instance	25871
publicIPAddress	Source IP address after the NAT instance	
IPAddress	CHOICE	
iPTextAddress	The translated IP address of the host, i.e. the address known by the remote host in text format.	203.0.113.45
publicPort	Source port after the NAT instance	
singlePort	The translated port of the host.	32658
destinationIPAddress	The IP address of the remote host.	
IPAddress	CHOICE	
iPTextAddress	The IP address of the destination host.	198.51.100.24
destinationPort	The port of the remote host	44214
connectionType	ENUMERATED The protocol used for the session.	udp tcp sctp
		other

8.4.1.10 Network access: Network access translation information response elements and structure

This section covers the information response elements and fields of the Network access subscriber records according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annex E.

Network access Service Usage		
Element or	Description	Example
attribute		
recordNumber	Structure	0, 1, 2,
recordPayload structure		
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	
naServiceUsage	Category = naServiceUsage	
naServiceUsage struct	ure	
privateIPAddress	Source IP address before the NAT	
	instance.	
IPAddress	CHOICE	
iPTextAddress	The private IP address of the host.	192.168.0.24
privatePort	The source port before the NAT	25871
	instance.	
publicIPAddress	Source IP address after the NAT	
	instance.	
IPAddress	CHOICE	
iPTextAddress	The translated IP address of the	203.0.113.45
	host, i.e. the address known by the	
	remote host in text format.	
publicPort	Source port after the NAT instance.	
singlePort	The translated port of the host.	32658

Depending on the Network Address Translation instance configuration and capabilties, either the "privatelPAddress" and "privatePort" before the NAT instance or the "publicIPAddress" and "publicPort" after the NAT instance shall be reported.

8.4.2 Multimedia and telephony information requests and responses

The encoding and formats of the parameters for the network access information requests and responses relate to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and B and D.

8.4.2.1 Multimedia and telephony: subscription information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the telephony and multimedia subscription information. It uses the "multmediaSubscriber" structure as telephony is considered as a subset of multimedia services.

Multimedia Subscriber		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	

multimediaRecord	Service = multimedia	
multimediaSubscriber	Category = multimediaSubscriber	
subscriberID	Structure	
MultimediaSubscriberID	A unique identifier for this particular subscriber within the CSP.	123456789
genericSubscriberInfo st	ructure	
GenericSubscriberInfo	SEQUENCE	
OrganizationInfo	SEQUENCE	
name	Name of the organisation	FOOBAR AG
name	(corporate, foundation, etc)	I OODAN AO
contactDetails	SEQUENCE	
address	structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
poBox	Postal Box number	5578
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in	CH
Country	ISO 3166-1 (2013)	CIT
nationalRegistrationID	Unique reference for this organisation as in the Swiss Central Business Index (zefix.admin.ch).	CHE-777.888.999
IndividualInfo	SEQUENCE	
PersonName	SEQUENCE	
surname	The surname and firstname as well as the prefixes and suffixes are provided in this field only.	Joe Muster Da Silva
contactAddress	SEQUENCE	
address	Structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
роВох	Postal Box number	6897
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	СН
dateofBirth	subscriber's date of birth	19920611000000Z
AuthenticationInfo	SEQUENCE	
authenticationType	Description of the type of document used to authenticate, e.g. passport, ID card, driver's license	ID card Passport

authenticationNumber	The number of the document used to authenticate	E12345678
subscribedMultimedia	SEQUENCE OF	
Services		
registeredIdentifier	SEQUENCE OF	
Partyldentity	Party identity of the	41771112233
	multimedia or telephony	sip:+41771112233@csp.ch
	subscriber.	tel:+41771112233
registeredICCID	Integrated Circuit Card ID of	89410228641400127777
	the subscriber (SIM)	
iMSI	The International Mobile	2289930355117730
	Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of	
	the subscriber.	

8.4.2.2 Multimedia and telephony: subscription information response elements and structure

This section covers the information response elements and fields of the multimedia subscriber records according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and D.

network access Subscriber			
Element or	Description	Example	
attribute			
recordNumber	Structure	0, 1, 2,	
recordPaylod structure			
multimediaRecord	Service = multimedia		
multimediaSubscriber	Category = multimediaSubscriber		
subscriberID	Structure		
MultimediaSubscriberID	A unique identifier for this particul subscriber within the CSP.	ar 123456789	
genericSubscriberInfo s			
GenericSubscriberInfo	SEQUENCE		
OrganizationInfo	SEQUENCE		
name	Name of the organisation (corporate, foundation, etc)	FOOBAR AG	
contactDetails	SEQUENCE		
address	structure		
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE		
buildingNumber	Building number	12	
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse	
роВох	Postal Box number	5578	
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999	
city	City	Ortdorf	
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	CH	
emailAddress	Email address of the organisation	info@foobar.ch	

contactNumber	SEQUENCE OF	
PartyNumber	Phone number(s) of the	41771112233
-	organisation	
nationalRegistrationID	Unique reference for this	CHE-777.888.999
	organisation as in the Swiss	
	Central Business Index	
	(zefix.admin.ch).	
IndividualInfo	SEQUENCE	
PersonName	SEQUENCE	
surname	The surname and firstname	Joe Muster Da Silva
	as well as the prefixes and	
	suffixes are provided in this	
	field only.	
contactAddress	SEQUENCE	
address	Structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
роВох	Postal Box number	6897
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in	CH
	ISO 3166-1 (2013)	
emailAddress	Email address of the	joe.muster@cspdomain.ch
	organisation	
contactNumber	SEQUENCE OF	
PartyNumber	Phone number(s) of the	41319998877
	subscriber	
dateofBirth	subscriber's date of birth	19920611000000Z
AuthenticationInfo	SEQUENCE	
authenticationType	Description of the type of	ID card
	document used to	Passport
	authenticate, e.g. passport, ID	
	card, driver's license	
authenticationNumber	The number of the document	E12345678
authenticationNumber	The number of the document used to authenticate	
authenticationNumber profession	The number of the document used to authenticate Profession of the subscriber,	E12345678 Consultant
	The number of the document used to authenticate	
profession	The number of the document used to authenticate Profession of the subscriber, if available.	
profession subscribedMultimedia	The number of the document used to authenticate Profession of the subscriber,	
profession subscribedMultimedia Services	The number of the document used to authenticate Profession of the subscriber, if available. SEQUENCE OF	Consultant
profession subscribedMultimedia	The number of the document used to authenticate Profession of the subscriber, if available. SEQUENCE OF Identifier for the service	Consultant Wireline Telephony
profession subscribedMultimedia Services serviceID	The number of the document used to authenticate Profession of the subscriber, if available. SEQUENCE OF Identifier for the service according to the CSP.	Consultant Wireline Telephony Mobile Unlimited
profession subscribedMultimedia Services	The number of the document used to authenticate Profession of the subscriber, if available. SEQUENCE OF Identifier for the service according to the CSP. Unique identifier for the	Consultant Wireline Telephony
profession subscribedMultimedia Services serviceID	The number of the document used to authenticate Profession of the subscriber, if available. SEQUENCE OF Identifier for the service according to the CSP. Unique identifier for the provider of the service. In	Consultant Wireline Telephony Mobile Unlimited
profession subscribedMultimedia Services serviceID	The number of the document used to authenticate Profession of the subscriber, if available. SEQUENCE OF Identifier for the service according to the CSP. Unique identifier for the provider of the service. In form of the 5 digits allocated	Consultant Wireline Telephony Mobile Unlimited
profession subscribedMultimedia Services serviceID providerID	The number of the document used to authenticate Profession of the subscriber, if available. SEQUENCE OF Identifier for the service according to the CSP. Unique identifier for the provider of the service. In form of the 5 digits allocated by the PTSS.	Consultant Wireline Telephony Mobile Unlimited
profession subscribedMultimedia Services serviceID providerID timeSpan	The number of the document used to authenticate Profession of the subscriber, if available. SEQUENCE OF Identifier for the service according to the CSP. Unique identifier for the provider of the service. In form of the 5 digits allocated by the PTSS. Structure	Consultant Wireline Telephony Mobile Unlimited 99909
profession subscribedMultimedia Services serviceID providerID timeSpan startTime	The number of the document used to authenticate Profession of the subscriber, if available. SEQUENCE OF Identifier for the service according to the CSP. Unique identifier for the provider of the service. In form of the 5 digits allocated by the PTSS. Structure Start time of the service	Consultant Wireline Telephony Mobile Unlimited 99909 20100225120000+0200
profession subscribedMultimedia Services serviceID providerID timeSpan	The number of the document used to authenticate Profession of the subscriber, if available. SEQUENCE OF Identifier for the service according to the CSP. Unique identifier for the provider of the service. In form of the 5 digits allocated by the PTSS. Structure Start time of the service, if	Consultant Wireline Telephony Mobile Unlimited 99909
profession subscribedMultimedia Services serviceID providerID timeSpan startTime	The number of the document used to authenticate Profession of the subscriber, if available. SEQUENCE OF Identifier for the service according to the CSP. Unique identifier for the provider of the service. In form of the 5 digits allocated by the PTSS. Structure Start time of the service	Consultant Wireline Telephony Mobile Unlimited 99909 20100225120000+0200

Partyldentity	Party identity or identities of	41771112233
, artyradrinty	the multimedia or telephony	sip:+41771112233@csp.ch
	subscriber.	tel:+41771112233
		sip:+ 41992305887@csp.ch
		tel:+41992305887
registeredICCID	Integrated Circuit Card ID of	89410228641400127777
	the subscriber (SIM)	
installationAddress	Structure composed of the	
	installation address of the	
	subscriber's equipment, if	
	applicable.	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in	CH
	ISO 3166-1 (2013)	
validity	structure	
startTime	Start time of the installation	20100611000000+0200
endTime	End time of the installation, if	20160731120000+0200
	applicable.	
iMSI	The International Mobile	2289930355117730
	Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of	
	the subscriber.	
carrierPreselect	Indicates if a carrier	false
	preselection is active (true) or	true
	not (false).	
lineStatus	CSP-specific description of	Active
	current line status.	Ceased
	e.g. "Active", "Ceased", etc.	Suspended
subscriptionType	ENUMERATED	unknown
	Describes the nature of the	postpay
	subscription.	prepay
III A / I	2: .	other
resellerAddress	Structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	28
streetName	Street name	Beispielstrasse
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9989
city	City	Beispielstadt
country	Country code as defined in	CH
malata dOnesa siesti. 1 1	ISO 3166-1 (2013)	
relatedOrganizationInfo	Structure	
OrganizationInfo	SEQUENCE	Ob a subMalaila CA
name	Name of the reseller	CheapMobile SA
ava ata Tima	organisation	20460525424000 : 0000
createTime	Time that subscriber account	20160525134000+0200
	was created by the reseller	
	organisation.	

8.4.2.3 Multimedia: service information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the telephony and multimedia subscription information. It uses the "multmediaSubscriber" structure.

Multimedia Subscriber		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
multimediaRecord	Service = multimedia	
multimediaSubscriber	Category = multimediaSubscriber	
subscribedMultimedia Services	SEQUENCE OF	
registeredIdentifiers	SEQUENCE OF	
Partyldentity	Party identity of the multimedia or telephony subscriber.	41771112233 sip:+41771112233@csp.ch tel:+41771112233
registeredICCID	Integrated Circuit Card ID of the subscriber (SIM)	89410228641400127777
installationAddress	Structure composed of the installation address of the subscriber's equipment, if applicable.	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	СН
iMSI	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the subscriber.	2289930355117730

8.4.2.4 Multimedia: service information response elements and structure

This section covers the information response elements and fields of the multimedia subscriber records according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and D.

network access Subscriber		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
recordNumber recordPaylod structure	Structure	0, 1, 2,
multimediaRecord	Service = multimedia	
multimediaSubscriber	Category = multimediaSubscriber	

subscriberID	Structure	
MultimediaSubscriberID	A unique identifier for this particula	r 123456789
	subscriber within the CSP.	
subscribedMultimedia	SEQUENCE OF	
Services		
timeSpan	Structure	
startTime	Start time of the service	20100225120000+0200
endTime	End time of the service, if	20160731120000+0200
	applicable.	
registeredIdentifiers	SEQUENCE OF	
Partyldentity	Party identity or identities of	41771112233
	the multimedia or telephony	sip:+41771112233@csp.ch
	subscriber.	tel:+41771112233
		sip:+ 41992305887@csp.ch
		tel:+41992305887
registeredICCID	Integrated Circuit Card ID of	89410228641400127777
	the subscriber (SIM)	
iMSI	The International Mobile	2289930355117730
	Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of	
	the subscriber.	

8.4.2.5 Telephony: service information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the telephony and multimedia subscription information. It uses the "telephonySubscriber" structure.

Multimedia Subscriber		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
telephonyRecord	Service = telephony	
telephonySubscriber	Category = telephonySubscriber	
subscribedTelephony	SEQUENCE OF	
Services		
registeredNumbers	SEQUENCE OF	
partyNumber	The set of telephone numbers	41771112233
	registered for this service	
installationAddress	Structure composed of the	
	installation address of the	
	subscriber's equipment, if	
	applicable.	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf

country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	СН
iMSI	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the subscriber.	2289930355117730
allocatedDeviceIDs	SEQUENCE OF	
TelephonyDeviceID	A unique identifier for the telephony device. e.g. modem's MAC address	54A6FA471B3C
iMEI	SEQUENCE OF	
IMEI	The International Mobile Equipment Identity. NOTE: When comparing IMEIs, an IMEI can be considered "equal to" the requested IMEI even if the checksum or software version digits are different or not present.	3571600455770051

8.4.2.6 Telephony: service information response elements and structure

This section covers the information response elements and fields of the multimedia subscriber records according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and B.

network access Subscriber		
Element or	Description	Example
attribute		
recordNumber	Structure	0, 1, 2,
recordPaylod structure		
telephonyRecord	Service = telephony	
telephonySubscriber	Category = telephonySubscriber	
subscriberID	Structure	
telephonySubscriberID	A unique identifier for this particula	ar 123456789
	subscriber within the CSP.	
SubscribedTelephony	SEQUENCE OF	
Services		
timeSpan	Structure	
startTime	Start time of the service	20100225120000+0200
endTime	End time of the service, if applicable.	20160731120000+0200
registeredNumbers	SEQUENCE OF	
PartyNumber	The set of telephone numbers	41771112233
	registered for this service	41992305887
registeredICCID	Integrated Circuit Card ID of the subscriber (SIM)	89410228641400127777

iMSI	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the subscriber.	2289930355117730
allocatedDeviceIDs	SEQUENCE OF	
TelephonyDeviceID	A unique identifier for the telephony device. e.g. modem's MAC address	54A6FA471B3C
pUKCode	PIN Unlock Key code linked to the subscriber's SIM card.	49682767
pUK2Code	PIN Unlock Key 2 code linked to the subscriber's SIM card.	87654321
iMEI	SEQUENCE OF	
IMEI	The International Mobile Equipment Identity. NOTE: When comparing IMEIs, an IMEI can be considered "equal to" the requested IMEI even if the checksum or software version digits are different or not present.	3571600455770051

8.4.3 Message services information requests and responses

The encoding and formats of the parameters for the network access information requests and responses relate to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and C.

8.4.3.1 Message: subscription information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the message subscription information. It uses the "msgSubscriber" structure.

Multimedia Subscriber		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
messageRecord	Service = message	
msgSubscriber	Category = msgSubscriber	
MsgSubscriber	SEQUENCE	
subscriberID	Structure	
MsgSubscriberID	Unique identifier for this	123456789
	subscriber, e.g. account	
	number	
msgStores	SEQUENCE OF	
MsgStore	SEQUENCE	
aliases	SEQUENCE OF	

MsgAddress	Messaging address, an address to which messages can be sent. In the case of Internet e-mail this will be an RFC2822-style address	joe.muster@cspdomain.ch
subscriber	Structure	
GenericSubscriberInfo	SEQUENCE	
OrganizationInfo	SEQUENCE	
name	Name of the organisation	FOOBAR AG
	(corporate, foundation, etc)	
contactDetails	SEQUENCE	
address	structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
poBox	Postal Box number	5578
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	CH
nationalRegistrationID	Unique reference for this organisation as in the Swiss Central Business Index (zefix.admin.ch).	CHE-777.888.999
IndividualInfo	SEQUENCE	
PersonName	SEQUENCE	
surname	The surname and firstname as well as the prefixes and suffixes are provided in this field only.	Joe Muster Da Silva
contactAddress	SEQUENCE	
address	Structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
роВох	Postal Box number	6897
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	СН
dateofBirth	subscriber's date of birth	19920611000000Z
AuthenticationInfo	SEQUENCE	
authenticationType	Description of the type of document used to authenticate, e.g. passport, ID	ID card Passport
	card, driver's license	
authenticationNumber	The number of the document used to authenticate	E12345678

8.4.3.2 Message: subscription information response elements and structure

This section covers the information response elements and fields of the message subscription information records according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and C.

network access Subscriber		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
recordNumber	Structure	0, 1, 2,
recordPaylod structure		-, -, -,
messageRecord	Service = message	
msgSubscriber	Category = msgSubscriber	
MsgSubscriber	SEQUENCE	
subscriberID	Structure	
MsgSubscriberID	Unique identifier for this subscriber,	123456789
	e.g. account number	
msgStores	SEQUENCE OF	
MsgStore	SEQUENCE	
validity	Structure	
TimeSpan	SEQUENCE	
startTime	Start time of the service	20100225120000+0200
endTime	End time of the service, if	20160731120000+0200
	applicable.	
aliases	SEQUENCE OF	
MsgAddress	Messaging address, an address to	joe.muster@cspdomain.ch
	which messages can be sent. In	
	the case of Internet e-mail this will	
	be an RFC2822-style address	
providerID	Structure	
MsgProviderID	Unique identifier for the provider of	99989
	the service. In form of the 5 digits	
	allocated by the PTSS.	
subscriber	Structure	
GenericSubscriberInfo	SEQUENCE	
OrganizationInfo	SEQUENCE	
name	Name of the organisation	FOOBAR AG
	(corporate, foundation, etc)	
contactDetails	SEQUENCE	
address	structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
poBox	Postal Box number	5578
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1	CH
emailAddress	Email address of the organisation	info@foobar.ch
contactNumber	SEQUENCE OF	
COTTACT TATTION	OLGOLINOL OI	1

PartyNumber	Phone number(s) of the organisation	41771112233
nationalRegistrationID	Unique reference for this organisation as in the Swiss Central Business Index (zefix.admin.ch).	CHE-777.888.999
IndividualInfo	SEQUENCE	
PersonName	SEQUENCE	
surname	The surname and firstname as well as the prefixes and suffixes are provided in this field only.	Joe Muster Da Silva
contactAddress	SEQUENCE	<u> </u>
address	Structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
роВох	Postal Box number	6897
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1	CH
emailAddress	Email address of the organisation	joe.muster@cspdomain.ch
contactNumber	SEQUENCE OF	
PartyNumber	Phone number(s) of the subscriber	41319998877
dateofBirth	subscriber's date of birth	19920611000000Z
AuthenticationInfo	SEQUENCE	
authenticationType	Description of the type of document used to authenticate, e.g. passport, ID card, driver's license	ID card Passport
authenticationNumber	The number of the document used to authenticate	E12345678
profession	Profession of the subscriber, if available.	Consultant

8.4.4 Communication services information requests and responses

The encoding and formats of the parameters for the communication services information requests and responses relate to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and E.

8.4.4.1 Communication service: subscription information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the communication service subscription information.

network access Subscriber		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	

		1
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	
naSubscriber	Category = naSubscriber	
subscriberID	A unique identifier for this particular subscriber within the CSP.	123456789
naCubacrintiana atrus		I
naSubscriptions struc		
NAServiceSubscription	SEQUENCE	land22450
naAuthID	Unique identifier for this	Joe123456
	subscription, e.g. logon name	
subscriber structure		
GenericSubscriberInfo	SEQUENCE	
OrganizationInfo	SEQUENCE	
name	Name of the organisation	FOOBAR AG
	(corporate, foundation, etc)	
contactDetails	SEQUENCE	
address	structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
роВох	Postal Box number	5578
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO	СН
	3166-1 (2013)	
nationalRegistrationID	Unique reference for this	CHE-777.888.999
	organisation as in the Swiss Central	
	Business Index (zefix.admin.ch).	
IndividualInfo	SEQUENCE	
PersonName	SEQUENCE	
surname	The surname and firstname as well	Joe Muster Da Silva
	as the prefixes and suffixes are	
	provided in this field only.	
contactAddress	SEQUENCE	
address	Structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
роВох	Postal Box number	6897
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	CH
dateofBirth	Subscriber's date of birth	19920611000000Z
AuthenticationInfo	SEQUENCE	
authenticationType	Description of the type of document	ID card
,	used to authenticate, e.g. passport, ID card, driver's license	Passport
authenticationNumber	The number of the document used to authenticate	E12345678

8.4.4.2 Communication service: subscription information response elements and structure

This section covers the information response elements and fields of the communication service subscriber records according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and E.

network access Subscriber		
Element or	Description	Example
attribute	•	-
recordNumber	Structure	0, 1, 2,
recordPaylod structure		
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	
naSubscriber	Category = naSubscriber	
subscriberID	A unique identifier for this particular subscriber within the CSP.	123456789
	CODOCIDE WILLIAM CIC CCI .	
naSubscriptions struct	ture	
naSubscriptions	SEQUENCE OF	
NAServiceSubscription	SEQUENCE	
validity	Structure	
startTime	Start time of the subscribed service	20100611000000+0200
endTime	End time of the subscribed service	20160731000000+0200
naServiceID	Identifier for the service according to the CSP.	SecureCom
naProviderID	Unique identifier for the provider of the service. In form of the 5 digits allocated by the PTSS.	99909
naAuthID	Unique identifier for this subscription, e.g. logon name	Joe123456 joedasilva@securecom.ch
naServiceStatus	Information about the status of the	active
nacciviocciatac	subscribed service.	ceased
	0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	suspended
subscriber structure		
GenericSubscriberInfo	SEQUENCE	
OrganizationInfo	SEQUENCE	
name	Name of the organisation (corporate, foundation, etc)	FOOBAR AG
contactDetails	SEQUENCE	
address	structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
роВох	Postal Box number	5578
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	СН
emailAddress	Email address of the organisation	info@foobar.ch

contactNumber	SEQUENCE OF	
PartyNumber	Phone number(s) of the	41771112233
	organisation	
nationalRegistrationID	Unique reference for this	CHE-777.888.999
	organisation as in the Swiss Central	
	Business Index (zefix.admin.ch).	
IndividualInfo	SEQUENCE	
PersonName	SEQUENCE	
surname	The surname and firstname as well	Joe Muster Da Silva
	as the prefixes and suffixes are	
	provided in this field only.	
contactAddress	SEQUENCE	
address	structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
роВох	Postal Box number	5578
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	CH
emailAddress	Email address of the organisation	joe.muster@cspdomain.ch
contactNumber	SEQUENCE OF	
PartyNumber	Phone number(s) of the subscriber	41319998877
dateofBirth	Subscriber's date of birth	19920611000000Z
AuthenticationInfo	SEQUENCE	
authenticationType	Description of the type of document	ID card
	used to authenticate, e.g. passport,	Passport
	ID card, driver's license	
authenticationNumber	The number of the document used	E12345678
	to authenticate	
profession	Profession of the subscriber, if	Consultant
	available.	

8.4.5 Payment details information requests and responses

The encoding and formats of the parameters for the payment details information requests and responses relate to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and D and E.

8.4.5.1 Payment details: network access information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the payment details information for network access service.

network access Subscriber		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	

naSubscriber	Category = naSubscriber	
subscriberID	A unique identifier for this particular subscriber within the CSP.	123456789
		T
naSubscriptions structu		
NAServiceSubscription naProviderID	SEQUENCE Unique identifier for the provider of	99909
Harroviderid	the service. In form of the 5 digits allocated by the PTSS.	99909
IMSI	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the target.	2289930355117730
paymentDetails	SEQUENCE	
bankAccount	SEQUENCE	
iBAN	International Bank Account	CH5800242272380848402
	Number according to ISO 13616	
	National bank account number, if	2272380848402
nationalAccountNumber	applicable.	
billingAddress	Structure	
contactDetails	SEQUENCE	
address	structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
poBox	Postal Box number	5578
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	CH
allocatedDevices	SEQUENCE OF	
naDeviceId	Identity of a device used for the network access	41771112233
description	Human readable description of the	MSISDN
	device related to the service	Mobile phone
	subscription.	cable modem
dsIID	DSL identifier as set by the CSP.	DSL-134523
subscriberID	An alternative identifier for the subscriber using a specific service of the CSP. To be used only when it differs from the subscriberID defined in the NASubscriber sequence.	NA7654321

8.4.5.2 Payment details: network access information response elements and structure

This section covers the information response elements and fields of the payment details for the network access service according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and E.

network access Subscriber		
Element or	Description	Example
attribute	•	-
recordNumber	Structure	0, 1, 2,
recordPaylod structure		
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	
naSubscriber	Category = naSubscriber	
subscriberID	A unique identifier for this	123456789
	particular subscriber within the	
	CSP.	
naSubscriptions structu		·
naSubscriptions	SEQUENCE OF	
NAServiceSubscription	SEQUENCE	
naProviderID	Unique identifier for the provider of	99909
	the service. In form of the 5 digits	
	allocated by the PTSS.	
IMSI	The International Mobile	2289930355117730
	Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the	
	subscriber.	
paymentDetails	SEQUENCE	
billingMethod	ENUMERATED	debit
		transfer
		prepaid
bankAccount	SEQUENCE	
iBAN	International Bank Account	CH5800242272380848402
	Number according to ISO 13616	
	(2007)	
accountHolder	Bank account holder name	Joe Muster Da Silva
	National bank account number, if	2272380848402
nationalAccountNumber	applicable.	
billingAddress	Structure	
contactDetails	SEQUENCE	
address	structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
роВох	Postal Box number	5578
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	СН
validity	Structure	

TimeSpan	SEQUENCE	
startTime	Start time of the billing address	20160501000000+0200
	validity.	
endTime	End time of the billing address	20160731000000+0200
	validity, if applicable.	
allocatedDevices	SEQUENCE OF	
naDeviceId	Identity of a device used for the	41771112233
	network access	
description	Human readable description of the	MSISDN
	device related to the service	Mobile phone
	subscription.0	cable modem
dsIID	DSL identifier as set by the CSP.	DSL-134523
subscriberID	An alternative identifier for the	NA7654321
	subscriber using a specific service	
	of the CSP. To be used only when	
	it differs from the subscriberID	
	defined in the NASubscriber	
	sequence.	

8.4.5.3 Payment details: multimedia and telephony information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the payment details information for multimedia and telephony services. Telephony being considered as a subset of multimedia services.

Multimedia Subscriber			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
equals	Request constraint		
multimediaRecord	Service = multimedia		
multimediaSubscriber	Category = multimediaSubscriber		
subscriberID	Structure		
MultimediaSubscriberID	A unique identifier for this particular subscriber within the CSP.	123456789	
subscribedMultimedia Services	SEQUENCE OF		
providerID	Unique identifier for the provider of the service. In form of the 5 digits allocated by the PTSS.	99909	
registeredIdentifiers	SEQUENCE OF		
Partyldentity	Party identity of the multimedia or telephony subscriber.	41771112233 sip:+41771112233@csp.ch tel:+41771112233	

iMSI	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the subscriber.	2289930355117730
paymentDetails	SEQUENCE	
bankAccount	SEQUENCE	
iBAN	International Bank Account Number according to ISO 13616 (2007)	CH5800242272380848402
nationalAccountNumber	National bank account number, if applicable.	2272380848402
billingAddress	Structure	
contactDetails	SEQUENCE	
address	structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
poBox	Postal Box number	5578
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	СН

8.4.5.4 Payment details: multimedia and telephony information response elements and structure

This section covers the information response elements and fields of the payment details information for multimedia and telephony services according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and D. Telephony being considered as a subset of multimedia services.

network access Subscriber			
Element or	Description	Example	
attribute			
recordNumber	Structure	0, 1, 2,	
recordPaylod structure			
multimediaRecord	Service = multimedia		
multimediaSubscriber	Category = multimediaSubscriber		
subscriberID	Structure		
MultimediaSubscriberID	A unique identifier for this particula	ar 123456789	
	subscriber within the CSP.		
subscribedMultimedia	SEQUENCE OF		
Services			
providerID	Unique identifier for the	99909	
	provider of the service. In		
	form of the 5 digits allocated		
	by the PTSS.		
registeredIdentifiers	SEQUENCE OF		

Dortyldontity	Dorty identity or identities of	41771112233
Partyldentity	Party identity or identities of	
	the multimedia or telephony subscriber.	sip:+41771112233@csp.ch
	Subscriber.	tel:+41771112233
		sip:+ 41992305887@csp.ch
:MOI	The later of the LANGE HE	tel:+41992305887
iMSI	The International Mobile	2289930355117730
	Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of	
.5	the subscriber.	
paymentDetails	SEQUENCE	
billingMethod	ENUMERATED	debit
		transfer
		prepaid
bankAccount	SEQUENCE	
iBAN	International Bank Account	CH5800242272380848402
	Number according to ISO	
	13616 (2007)	
accountHolder	Bank account holder name	Joe Muster Da Silva
nationalAccountNumber	National bank account	2272380848402
	number, if applicable.	
billingAddress	Structure	
contactDetails	SEQUENCE	
address	structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	12
streetName	Street name	Mittelstrasse
роВох	Postal Box number	5578
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in	CH
	ISO 3166-1 (2013)	
validity	Structure	
TimeSpan	SEQUENCE	
startTime	Start time of the billing	20160501000000+0200
	address validity.	
endTime	End time of the billing address	20160731000000+0200
	validity, if applicable.	
	. 77 -11	<u> </u>

8.4.6 Identity document copy information requests and responses

8.4.6.1 Identity document copy: network access information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the identity document copy information for network access service.

network access Subscriber		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	

naSubscriber	Category = naSubscriber	
subscriberID	A unique identifier for this particular subscriber within the CSP.	123456789
naSubscriptions struct	ture	
NAServiceSubscription	SEQUENCE	
IMSI	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the target.	2289930355117730
registeredICCID	Integrated Circuit Card ID of the subscriber (SIM)	89410228641400127777
allocatedDevices	SEQUENCE OF	
naDeviceId	Identity of a device used for the network access	41771112233
description	Human readable description of the device related to the service subscription.	MSISDN Mobile phone cable modem
macAddress	Media Access Control address according to IEEE 802. (6 octets)	54A6FA471B3C
dsIID	DSL identifier as set by the CSP.	DSL-134523
imei	International Mobile Equipment Identity	3571600455770051
subscriberID	An alternative identifier for the subscriber using a specific service of the CSP. To be used only when it differs from the subscriberID defined in the NASubscriber sequence.	NA7654321
subscriber structure	CECHENICE	
GenericSubscriberInfo	SEQUENCE	
IndividualInfo	SEQUENCE	
PersonName	SEQUENCE	
surname	The surname and firstname as well as the prefixes and suffixes are provided in this field only.	Joe Muster Da Silva

8.4.6.2 Identity document copy: network access information response elements and structure

At the time of edition of the present document no standardised ETSI handvover interface exists for the delivery of documents in electronic form, such as pdf or jpg or png files. As a temporary alternative until a standardised solution is published by ETSI, the electronic format identity document copy shall be sent to PTSS via email to the email address provided in the "deliveryPointHIB" of the request as one or several attachments. The CSP shall sign and encrypt the email's attachments with OpenPGP. The subject field of the email shall contain the "requestNumber" indicated in the request in the following format:

requestNumber:IR 11 ID YYYYMMDDABCDEF

8.4.6.3 Identity document copy: multimedia and telephony information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the identity document copy information for multimedia and telephony services.

Multimedia Subscriber		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
multimediaRecord	Service = multimedia	
multimediaSubscriber	Category = multimediaSubscriber	
subscriberID	Structure	
MultimediaSubscriberID	A unique identifier for this particular subscriber within the CSP.	123456789
genericSubscriberInfo str		
GenericSubscriberInfo	SEQUENCE	
IndividualInfo	SEQUENCE	
PersonName	SEQUENCE	
surname	The surname and firstname as well as the prefixes and suffixes are provided in this field only.	Joe Muster Da Silva
subscribedMultimedia Services	SEQUENCE OF	
registeredIdentifier	SEQUENCE OF	
Partyldentity	Party identity of the multimedia or telephony subscriber.	41771112233 sip:+41771112233@csp.ch tel:+41771112233
registeredICCID	Integrated Circuit Card ID of the subscriber (SIM)	89410228641400127777
iMSI	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the subscriber.	2289930355117730

8.4.6.4 Identity document copy: multimedia and telephony network access information response elements and structure

At the time of edition of the present document no standardised ETSI handvover interface exists for the delivery of documents in electronic form, such as pdf or jpg or png files. As a temporary alternative until a standardised solution is published by ETSI, the electronic format identity document copy shall be sent to PTSS via email to the email address provided in the "deliveryPointHIB" of the request as one or several attachments. The CSP shall sign

and encrypt the email's attachments with OpenPGP. The subject field of the email shall contain the "requestNumber" indicated in the request in the following format:

requestNumber: IR 11 ID YYYYMMDDABCDEF

8.4.7 Billing document copy requests and responses

8.4.7.1 Billing document copy: network access information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the billing document copy information for network access service.

network access Subscriber		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	
naBillingDetails	Category = naBillingDetails	
naBillingDetails struct	ure	
NABillingDetails	SEQUENCE	
subscriberID	A unique identifier for this particular subscriber within the CSP.	123456789
serviceID	Description of the service that is billed by the CSP.	Internet Mobile
billingAddress	Structure	
contactDetails	SEQUENCE	
PartyNumber	Identifier pertaining to the subscriber and CSP's service.	41751112233

8.4.7.2 Billing document copy: network access information response elements and structure

At the time of edition of the present document no standardised ETSI handvover interface exists for the delivery of documents in electronic form, such as pdf or jpg or png files. As a temporary alternative until a standardised solution is published by ETSI, the electronic format billing document copy shall be sent to PTSS via email to the email address provided in the "deliveryPointHIB" of the request as one or several attachments. The CSP shall sign and encrypt the email's attachments with OpenPGP. The subject field of the email shall contain the "requestNumber" indicated in the request in the following format:

requestNumber: IR 12 BILL YYYYMMDDABCDEF

8.4.7.3 Billing document copy: multimedia and telephony information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the billing document copy information for multimedia and telephony services.

Multimedia Subscriber		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
multimediaRecord	Service = multimedia	
MultimediaBillingDetails	Category = MultimediaBillingDetails	
MultimediaBillingDetails	structure	
MultimediaBillingDetails	SEQUENCE	
subscriberID	A unique identifier for this particular subscriber within the CSP.	123456789
serviceID	Description of the service that is billed by the CSP.	VoicePlan Unlimited
billingAddress	Structure	
contactDetails	SEQUENCE	
PartyNumber	Identifier pertaining to the subscriber and CSP's service.	41751112233

8.4.7.4 Billing document copy: multimedia and telephony information response elements and structure

At the time of edition of the present document no standardised ETSI handvover interface exists for the delivery of documents in electronic form, such as pdf or jpg or png files. As a temporary alternative until a standardised solution is published by ETSI, the electronic format billing document copy shall be sent to PTSS via email to the email address provided in the "deliveryPointHIB" of the request as one or several attachments. The CSP shall sign and encrypt the email's attachments with OpenPGP. The subject field of the email shall contain the "requestNumber" indicated in the request in the following format:

requestNumber:IR_12_BILL_YYYYMMDDABCDEF

8.4.8 Contract document copy information requests and responses

8.4.8.1 Contract document copy: network access information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the contract document copy information for network access service.

network access Subsc	riber	
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	
naSubscriber	Category = naSubscriber	
subscriberID	A unique identifier for this particular subscriber within the CSP.	123456789
naCubacuintiana atuus	4	
naSubscriptions struc NAServiceSubscription	SEQUENCE	
IMSI	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the target.	2289930355117730
registeredICCID	Integrated Circuit Card ID of the subscriber (SIM)	89410228641400127777
allocatedDevices	SEQUENCE OF	
naDeviceId	Identity of a device used for the network access	41771112233
description	Human readable description of the device related to the service subscription.	MSISDN Mobile phone cable modem
macAddress	Media Access Control address according to IEEE 802. (6 octets)	54A6FA471B3C
dsIID	DSL identifier as set by the CSP.	DSL-134523
imei	International Mobile Equipment Identity	3571600455770051
subscriberID	An alternative identifier for the subscriber using a specific service of the CSP. To be used only when it differs from the subscriberID defined in the NASubscriber sequence.	NA7654321
subscriber structure		
GenericSubscriberInfo	SEQUENCE	
IndividualInfo	SEQUENCE	
PersonName	SEQUENCE	
surname	The surname and firstname as well as the prefixes and suffixes are provided in this field only.	Joe Muster Da Silva

8.4.8.2 Contract document copy: network access information response elements and structure

At the time of edition of the present document no standardised ETSI handvover interface exists for the delivery of documents in electronic form, such as pdf or jpg or png files. As a temporary alternative until a standardised solution is published by ETSI, the electronic format contract document copy shall be sent to PTSS via email to the email address

provided in the "deliveryPointHIB" of the request as one or several attachments. The CSP shall sign and encrypt the email's attachments with OpenPGP. The subject field of the email shall contain the "requestNumber" indicated in the request in the following format:

requestNumber: IR 13 CONTRACT YYYYMMDDABCDEF

8.4.8.3 Contract document copy: multimedia and telephony information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the contract document copy information for multimedia and telephony services.

Multimedia Subscriber			
Element or attribute	Description	Example	
equals	Request constraint		
multimediaRecord	Service = multimedia		
multimediaSubscriber	Category = multimediaSubscriber		
subscriberID	Structure		
MultimediaSubscriberID	A unique identifier for this particular subscriber within the CSP.	123456789	
genericSubscriberInfo st			
GenericSubscriberInfo	SEQUENCE		
IndividualInfo	SEQUENCE		
PersonName	SEQUENCE		
surname	The surname and firstname as well as the prefixes and suffixes are provided in this field only.	Joe Muster Da Silva	
subscribedMultimedia Services	SEQUENCE OF		
registeredIdentifier	SEQUENCE OF		
Partyldentity	Party identity of the multimedia or telephony subscriber.	41771112233 sip:+41771112233@csp.ch tel:+41771112233	
registeredICCID	Integrated Circuit Card ID of the subscriber (SIM)	89410228641400127777	
iMSI	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the subscriber.	2289930355117730	

8.4.8.4 Contract document copy: multimedia and telephony information response elements and structure

At the time of edition of the present document no standardised ETSI handvover interface exists for the delivery of documents in electronic form, such as pdf or jpg or png files. As a temporary alternative until a standardised solution is published by ETSI, the electronic format contract document copy shall be sent to PTSS via email to the email address provided in the "deliveryPointHIB" of the request as one or several attachments. The CSP shall sign and encrypt the email's attachments with OpenPGP. The subject field of the email shall contain the "requestNumber" indicated in the request in the following format: requestNumber: IR 13 CONTRACT YYYYMMDDABCDEF

8.4.9 Technical information requests and responses

The encoding and formats of the parameters for the technical data information requests and responses relate to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and E.

8.4.9.1 Technical data: mobile network access information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the mobile network access information.

network access Subscriber		
Element or	Description	Example
attribute		
equals	Request constraint	
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	
naNetworkElement	Category = NANwElement	
NANwElement Structu		
location	SEQUENCE	
globalCellID	Cell Global Identity used for GERAN	228994321987
	and UTRAN according to 3GPP TS	
	23.003.	
rAl	Routing Area Identifier according to	228994321566
	3GPP TS 23.003 V13.8.0	
gsmLocation	CHOICE	
geoCoordinates	SEQUENCE	
latitude	Geographic coordinate that	N465648.10
	specifies the north–south position of	
	a point on the Earth's surface	
	according to the World Geodetic	
	System 1984.	
longitude	Geographic coordinate that	E0072650.80
	specifies the east-west position of a	
	point on the Earth's surface	
	according to the World Geodetic	
	System 1984.	
mapDatum	World Geodetic System indication of	wGS84
	the coordinates	
sAl	Serving Area Identifier accoroding	22899654257854
	to 3GPP TS 23.003 V13.8.0	

tAI	Tracking Area Identifier used for E- UTRAN according to 3GPP TS 23.003 V13.8.0.	228994F21AC6
eCGI	E-UTRAN Cell Global Identifier used for E-UTRAN according to 3GPP TS 23.003 V13.8.0.	2289931647FA2389

8.4.9.2 Technical data: mobile network access information response elements and structure

This section covers the information response elements and fields of the mobile network access according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and E.

Network access Servi	ce Usage	
Element or attribute	Description	Example
recordNumber	Structure	0, 1, 2,
recordPaylod structure		
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	
naNetworkElement	Category = NANwElement	
NANwElement Struct		
location	SEQUENCE	
globalCellID	Cell Global Identity used for GERAN and UTRAN according to 3GPP TS 23.003.	228994321987
rAl	Routing Area Identifier according to 3GPP TS 23.003 V13.8.0	228994321566
gsmLocation	CHOICE	
geoCoordinates	SEQUENCE	
latitude	Geographic coordinates that specifies the north–south position of a point on the Earth's surface according to the World Geodetic System 1984.	N465648.10
longitude	Geographic coordinates that specifies the east-west position of a point on the Earth's surface according to the World Geodetic System 1984.	E0072650.80
mapDatum	World Geodetic System indication of the coordinates	wGS84
sAl	Serving Area Identifier accoroding to 3GPP TS 23.003 V13.8.0	22899654257854
postalLocation	Structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	28
streetName	Street name	Marktplatz
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	СН

tAI	Tracking Area Identifier used for E- UTRAN according to 3GPP TS 23.003 V13.8.0.	228994F21AC6
eCGI	E-UTRAN Cell Global Identifier used for E-UTRAN according to 3GPP TS 23.003 V13.8.0.	2289931647FA2389

8.4.9.3 Technical data: WLAN network access information request criteria elements and structure

This section covers the request criteria contained in the requestParameters ⇒ RequestConstraints sequence sent in the XML request for the WLAN network access information.

network access Subscriber		
Element or attribute	Description	Example
equals	Request constraint	
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	
naServiceUsage	Category = NAServiceUsage	
NAServiceUsage Stru	cture	
NAServiceUsage	SEQUENCE	
wifiInformation	SEQUENCE	
bSSID	The Basic Service Set Identification of the WLAN Access Point. Equivalent to the MAC address of the Access Point.	5A23A4CF572F

8.4.9.4 Technical data: WLAN network access information response elements and structure

This section covers the information response elements and fields of the WLAN network access according to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Annexes A and E.

Network access Service Usage		
Element or	Description	Example
attribute		
recordNumber	Structure	0, 1, 2,
recordPaylod structure		
networkAccess	Service = networkAccess	
naServiceUsage	Category = NAServiceUsage	
NAServiceUsage Struc	cture	
NAServiceUsage	SEQUENCE	
wifilnformation	SEQUENCE	
bSSID	The Basic Service Set Identification	5A23A4CF572F
	of the WLAN Access Point.	
	Equivalent to the MAC address of	
	the Access Point.	
IocationOfAccessPoint	Structure	

location	SEQUENCE	
gsmLocation	CHOICE	
geoCoordinates	SEQUENCE	
latitude	Geographic coordinates that specifies the north–south position of a point on the Earth's surface according to the World Geodetic System 1984.	N465648.10
longitude	Geographic coordinates that specifies the east-west position of a point on the Earth's surface according to the World Geodetic System 1984.	E0072650.80
mapDatum	World Geodetic System indication of the coordinates	wGS84
postalLocation	Structure	
AddressInformation	SEQUENCE	
buildingNumber	Building number	28
streetName	Street name	Marktplatz
postalCode	Postal code of the city	9999
city	City	Ortdorf
country	Country code as defined in ISO 3166-1 (2013)	CH

8.5 Handover interfaces requirements

8.5.1 ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 Handover interface for the request and delivery of information requests

The handover interface is used for the transmission of the PTSS requests and CSP responses for Information Requests. The data is encoded in one or several XML files.

The requirements and options related to ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1 are specified in section 7.5.

8.6 Applicable XML schema version for information requests

Any superior version can be adopted from the CSP for better performances. This must be agreed with PTSS in order to ensure the compatibility with the actual Retained Data Component systems, and this requires a new compliance assessment.

Applicable XML	Requirement or instruction for application	
Schema		
ETSI TS 102 657 V.1.17.1		
RDMessage XML	RDMessage,ver17.xsd	
Schema (xsd)	xmlns="http://uri.etsi.org/02657/v1.17.1#/RetainedData"	

Table 8-6: Applicable XML schema version for information requests

9 Security

9.1 Data Protection

To ensure confidentiality of data the federal requirements of "Bundesgesetz über den Datenschutz (DSG) vom 19. Juni 1992 (SR 235.1)" apply for both PTSS and the CSP.

9.2 Hardware Security

The CSP and PTSS must provide for prevention of unauthorised access to the functionality of all the systems involved in lawful interception.

9.3 Personnel Security Aspects

Staff involved in the technical and administrative operations of the lawful interception systems at PTSS and the CSP are subject to confidentiality principles. Therefore, each CSP provides PTSS with a signed confirmation, that all personnel engaged with lawful interception activities have been instructed to handle all matters involved in a confidential manner.

10 List of Technical Specifications

This section provides a list of the ETSI Technical Specifications (ETSI TS) and IETF Request for Comments (RFC) and ISO standards and ITU Recommendations used in this annex. It is meant to ease the reading and implementation of the handover interfaces specified in the present document.

	Telecommunication security; Lawful interception (LI);
ETSI TS 101 671 V3.12.1	Handover interface for the lawful interception of
E13113 101 0/1 V3.12.1	telecommunication traffic
5T01 T0 400 000 4 1/0 44 4	Lawful Interception (LI); Handover Interface and Service-
ETSI TS 102 232-1 V3.11.1	Specific Details (SSD) for IP delivery;
	Part 1: Handover specification for IP delivery
	Lawful Interception (LI); Handover Interface and Service-
ETSI TS 102 232-2 V3.9.1	Specific Details (SSD) for IP delivery;
	Part 2: Service-specific details for Email services
	Lawful Interception (LI); Handover Interface and Service-
ETSI TS 102 232-3 V3.3.1	Specific Details (SSD) for IP delivery;
E13113 102 232-3 V3.3.1	Part 3: Service-specific details for internet access
	services
	Lawful Interception (LI); Handover Interface and Service-
	Specific Details (SSD) for IP delivery;
ETSI TS 102 232-5 V3.5.1	Part 5: Service-specific details for IP Multimedia
	Services
	Lawful Interception (LI); Handover Interface and Service-
ETSI TS 102 232-6 V3.3.1	Specific Details (SSD) for IP delivery;
LTOTTO TOZ 232-0 V3.3.1	Part 6: Service-specific details for PSTN/ISDN services
	Lawful Interception (LI); ASN.1 Object Identifiers in
ETSI TR 102 503 V1.10.1	
E131 TK 102 303 V1.10.1	Lawful Interception and Retained data handling
	Specifications
ETOL TO 400 057 \ \ 47.4	Lawful Interception (LI); Retained data handling;
ETSI TS 102 657 V1.17.1	Handover interface for the request and delivery of
FT01 T0 400 400 V/4 0 4	retained data
ETSI TS 103 120 V1.2.1	Lawful Interception (LI); Interface for warrant information
ETSI TS 103 280 V1.2.1	Lawful Interception (LI); Dictionary for common
216.70 166 266 1112.1	parameters
	Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS);
ETSI TS 133 107 V13.5.0	LTE; 3G security; Lawful interception architecture and
	functions
	Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS);
ETSI TS 133 108 V13.4.0	LTE;
E15115 133 108 V13.4.0	3G security; Handover interface for Lawful Interception
	(LI)
	Telecommunications and Internet converged Services
ETSI ES 282 002 V1.1.1	and Protocols for Advanced Networking
	(TISPAN);PSTN/ISDN Emulation Sub-system (PES)
	Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN);
	Digital Subscriber Signalling System No. one (DSS1)
ETSI EN 300 403 V1.3.1	protocol;
	Signaling network layer for circuit-mode basic call
	control
	•

European Telecommunication Standard (ETS) 300 974, 2000-12; GSM – Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Mobile Application Part (MAP) specification
Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Mobile Application Part (MAP) specification
Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Numbering, addressing and identification
Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Universal Geographical Area Description (GAD)
Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Service description; Stage 2
LTE; Circuit Switched (CS) fallback in Evolved Packet System (EPS); Stage 2
LTE; General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) enhancements for Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN) access
Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE; Architecture enhancements for non-3GPP accesses
LTE; 3GPP Evolved Packet System (EPS); Evolved General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) Tunnelling Protocol for Control plane (GTPv2-C); Stage 3
UTF-8, a Transformation Format of ISO 10646
A Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID) URN Namespace
Common Format and MIME Type for Comma-Separated Values (CSV) Files
OpenPGP Message Format
Simple Mail Transfer Protocol
Internet Message Format
Network Time Protocol Version 4, Protocol and Algorithms Specification
Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions
Financial services - International bank account number (IBAN)
ITU-T Recommendation E.164, Numbering plan of the international telephone service
ITU-T Recommendation G.711, Pulse code modulation (PCM) of voice frequencies
ITU-T Recommendation H.248, Gateway control protocol
ITU-T Recommendation H.323, Packet-based multimedia communications systems
ITU-T Recommendation Q.763, Signalling System No. 7 - ISDN User Part formats and codes
ITU-T Recommendation Q.850, Usage of cause and location in the Digital Subscriber Signalling System No. 1 and the Signalling System No. 7 ISDN user part
ITU-T Recommendation Q.931, "ISDN user-network interface layer 3 specification for basic call control"

ITU-T Q.763 (12/99)	ITU-T Recommendation Q.763, "Specifications of signalling System No.7; ISDN user part; Formats and codes"
ITU-T Q.699 (09/97)	ITU-T Recommendation Q.699, "Interworking of Signalling Systems – Interworking between Digital Subscriber Signalling System No. 1 and Signalling System No. 7
ITU-T X.680 (11/08)	ITU-T Recommendation X.680, Information technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Specification of basic notation
ITU-T X.690 (12/97)	ITU-T Recommendation X.690; Data Networks and Open System Communication – OSI networking and system aspects – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)

Table 10-1: List of technical specifications

